





## Description

### Title

*Hiswelókë's Sindarin dictionary*

Compiled, edited and annotated by [Didier Willis](#)

### Edition

Edition 1.8-Beta

Lexicon 0.994821

1539 entries.

### Publication

1999-2004, Didier Willis and The Sindarin Dictionary Project

### Availability

**Status:** free.

*License:* This material may be distributed only subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Creative Commons Attribution, Non-Commercial, Share-Alike License, version 2.0 (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.0/>).

*Additional limitation of scope:* Sindarin, as one of the languages invented by [J.R.R. Tolkien](#), is his artistic and intellectual property. The editor does not claim any intellectual property on the Sindarin language itself and, as a whole, on this dictionary, beyond the editorial annotations, the arrangement of entries and the encyclopaedic discussions or interpretations appended to these entries. The above-mentioned license applies to such elements only.

[J.R.R. Tolkien](#)'s texts and books are copyrighted by the Tolkien Estate and/or Tolkien's publishers. As of yet, this material is not approved by the Tolkien Estate or Tolkien's publishers, and is henceforth an unauthorized Sindarin dictionary. This material is however provided under the editor's assumption that compiling, arranging, analyzing, normalizing and annotating entries in order to produce a dictionary for a language, even if it is an invented one, does not violate the copyright of the inventor.

Shall any third party include this material in a derived work, under the above-mentioned license or under any other applicable license, the editor will not be liable for possible infringement of copyright on the derived work. Every derived use of this material is left under the sole responsibility of the third party.

Notwithstanding, this material is neither a verbatim reproduction of information from Tolkien's published works, nor a simple rearrangement of such information in a different order. Many entries are deduced from indirect evidences (such as compounds, inflected forms, etc.) or are normalized according to our current knowledge of the Sindarin phonology and morphology. As a consequence, some deductions, as presented by the editor or by other contributors to the dictionary, might actually prove incorrect or inaccurate when new information is published.

Any violation of copyright regarding yet unpublished texts by [J.R.R. Tolkien](#) is unintended. The compiler does not have any access to hitherto unpublished texts. Would it be the case, such texts would not be used in the dictionary. Therefore, this dictionary only contains entries based on published texts, either from direct attestations or based on deductions and conclusions drawn from these texts by careful comparisons.

### Notes

The editor would like to thank all the persons who made this work possible. This dictionary would not have existed without the efforts of many other peoples. [Lisa Star](#) (editor of *Tyalië Tyelelliéva*) and [Helge Kåre Fauskanger](#) (webmaster of *Ardalambion*) gave me precious advices and encouragements at the very beginning of the project. [David Salo](#) sent me his own lexicons and kindly answered some of my questions about them. [Cédric Fockeu](#) (webmaster of *J.R.R. Tolkien en Version Française*) offered his technical skill in scripting languages, as well as disk space to host the original on-line search engine. My thanks are also addressed to [Ryszard Derdzinski](#), [Dorothea Salo](#), [B. Philip Jonsson](#), [Sébastien Mallet](#) and the members of the ELFLING mailing-list, for their support during the early phases of this long project; and later to [Jim Allan](#) (editor and co-author of *An Introduction to Elvish*), [Bertrand Bellet](#), [Carl Hostetter](#) (editor of *Vinyar Tengwar*), [Per Lindberg](#) (from *Mellonath Daeron*), [Elena Liria](#), [Emanuele Vicentini](#), [Patrick Wynne](#) and all the other members of the Sindarin dictionary discussion group for their contributions and continual feedback, with a special mention for [Javier Lorenzo](#) for all the corrections he sent to the mailing-list. The Dragon Flame application would not have existed without [Benjamin Babut](#). Likewise, this revised edition of the dictionary would not have seen the light without Benjamin's work and enthusiasm for Dragon Flame and its set of related tools. I am also indebt to [Sylvain Veyrié](#) and [Thomas Deniau](#) for having ported Dragon Flame to other operating systems. Last but not least, this work is dedicated to [Christopher Tolkien](#) and to the *Vinyar Tengwar* & *Parma Eldalamberon* editorial staffs, whose efforts to publish [J.R.R. Tolkien](#)'s linguistic papers have made such a dictionary possible.

### Source

- 3 -

Dictionary based on [J.R.R. Tolkien](#)'s works, and extended with etymological notes, phonetics and other information.

Sindarin is the language of the Grey Elves, invented by [J.R.R. Tolkien](#) and exemplified in his masterful epic story *The Lord of the Rings*.

This work aims at being a complete Sindarin dictionary, addressing not only Tolkien's fans wishing to understand the elvish sentences from *The Lord of the Rings* or to build simple sentences in Sindarin, but also scholars wanting to study Sindarin for what it is: the complex linguistic invention of a philology professor, and also a beautiful piece of art.

The Sindarin dictionary project began on October 23, 1999, and is still under development. By no mean shall this version be regarded as

## Encoding

### Project declaration

Dictionary compiled and adapted from various sources.

Core file encoded manually in XML (TEI P4).

XHTML version automatically generated from the XML (TEI) source using XSLT.

XSL-FO version automatically generated from the XHTML version using XSLT.

PDF version automatically generated from the XSL-FO version using PassiveTeX.

## Sampling

Phonetics are transcribed using the X-SAMPA scheme for representing the IPA in 7-bit ASCII encoding.

Hypothetical words, either interpreted, reconstructed or deduced from mutated forms, are all marked as deduced.

Phonetics and special delimiters are rendered in Unicode (UTF-8) in the XHTML version. The *Lucida Sans Unicode* font is assumed, for the document to display correctly, as well as a browser supporting Unicode.

Phonetics are rendered in IPA in the PDF version. Some symbols used as delimiters are rendered with glyphs available to the typesetter, and might differ from the XHTML version.

## Correction

**Status:** high.

This document has been extensively checked, although a few casual errors or typos may still remain.

XML file validated with Richard Tobin's RXP software, for conformance to a subset of the TEI P4 DTD.

XHTML version validated with Richard Tobin's RXP software, for compliance with XHTML 1.0 Transitional.

The XSL-FO version is not validated.

## Interpretation

Probable errors in the sources have been corrected and marked with the <corr> tag.

In the XHTML version, corrections are rendered using a specific markup (misreadings, etc.).

**abandon** • **awartha-** [aw'arθa] *v.* to forsake, abandon ◇ Ety/397

**abandonment** • **awarθ** [ʼawarθ] *n.* abandonment ◇ Ety/397

**abhor** • **fuia-** [f'uj.a] *v.* to feel disgust at, abhor • **fuio** [f'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of fuia-*, to feel disgust at, abhor ◇ Ety/381

**abhorrence** • **delos** [d'ɛlɔs] (**deloth**) *n.* abhorrence, detestation, loathing ◇ Ety/355

**abhorrent** • **thaur\*** [θ'aur] *adj.* abominable, abhorrent ◇ S/438

**abiding** • **him I** [h'im] *adj.* **1.** steadfast, abiding ◇ **2.** *as an adverb*, continually ◇ Ety/364 • **thenid** [θ'enid] *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388 • **thenin** [θ'enin] *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388

**abominable** • **deleb** [d'ɛlɛb] *adj.* horrible, abominable, loathsome ◇ Ety/355 • **thaur\*** [θ'aur] *adj.* abominable, abhorrent ◇ S/438

**abound** • **ovra-** [ʼovra] *v.* to abound • **ovro** [ʼovrɔ] *v. inf. of ovra-*, to abound ◇ Ety/396

**about** • **o II** [ɔ] *prep.* about, concerning ◇ Ety/378 • The *Etymologies* state that *h-* is prefixed to the word following this preposition, when it begins in a vowel: *o Hedhil* "concerning the Elves (**Edhil**)". Some scholars consider that this rule is not valid in Sindarin, but that the preposition would perhaps become *oh* in such a case (hence *oh Edhil*, to be compared with **ah** in *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth* • **os-** [ɔs] *pref.* about, around ◇ Ety/379

**above** • **or-** [ɔr] *pref.* above, over ◇ Ety/379 • **or** [ɔr] *prep.* above, over ◇ Ety/379

**abroad** • **palan-\*** [p'alɔn] *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

**abundant** • **ovor** [ʼovɹ] (**ovr**, **ofr**) *adj.* abundant ◇ Ety/396

**abyss** • **iâ\*** [j'ɑ:] (**ia**) *n.* **1.** gulf ◇ **2.** abyss, void ◇ Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383

**account** • **pennas** [p'ennas] *n.* history, historical account ◇ Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206 • **trenarn** [tr'ɛnarn] *n.* account, tale ◇ Ety/374

**across** • **ath-** [aθ] *pref.* on both sides, across ◇ Ety/349 • **athra-\*** [aθra] *pref.* across ← *Athrabeth* MR/329 • **thar-\*** [θar] *pref.* across, athwart, over, beyond ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**acute** • **laeg**\* **I** [l'æg] (**lhaeg**) *adj.* keen, sharp, acute ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**afar** • **palan**\* [p'alan] *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

**affect** • **presta-** [pr'ɛstə] *v.* to affect, trouble, disturb • **presto** [pr'ɛstɔ] *v. inf. of presta-*, to affect, trouble, disturb ◇ Ety/380

**affected** • **prestannen** [prɛst'annɛn] *pp. of presta-*, **1.** affected ◇ **2.** *Ling.* mutated (*of a mutated vowel*) ◇ Ety/380

**affection** • **mîl** [m'i:l] *n.* love, affection ◇ Ety/372 • **prestanneth** [prɛst'annɛθ] *n. Ling.* affection of vowels, mutation ◇ Ety/380

**affliction** • **caul**\* [k'aul] *n.* great burden, affliction ◇ VT/39:10

**after** • **ab-**\* [ab] *pref.* after, later ← *Abonnen* WJ/387

**again** • **ad-** [ad] *pref.* back, again, re- ◇ Ety/349, VT/45:6

**against** • **dan**\* [dan] *prep.* **1.** against ◇ **2.** *etym.* back ◇ LotR/II:IV

**age** • **andrann**\* [ˈandrann] (**anrand**) *n.* cycle, age (100 Valian Years) ◇ Ety/382, X/ND4 • Helge Fauskanger notes: the element *and* "long" would normally be preserved before *r-*, but *d* is lost because there is another *d* in the word (VT/41:9); however, this second *d* later disappeared in the change from *-nd* to *-nn*, and it is unclear whether or not *an-* would then revert to *and-*

**aged** • **iphant**\* [ˈiffant] (**ifant**) *adj.* aged, long-lived, old (*with no connotation of weakness*) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, X/PH

**agile** • **celeg**\* [k'ɛlɛg] *adj.* swift, agile, hasty ◇ Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10

**ago** • **io** [jɔ] (**ia**) *adv.* ago ◇ Ety/399

**ah** • **ai**\* **I** [ˈɑj] *interj.* ah! ◇ LotR/I:XII • Though attested in LotR, this word might relate to **ae I**, with the regular change from *ai* to *ae* between Noldorin and Sindarin

**air** • **gwelu**\* [gw'ɛlu] (**gwelw**) *n.* air (*as substance*) ◇ Ety/398, X/W • **gwelwen** [gw'ɛlwɛn] *n.* air, lower air (*distinct from the upper air of the stars, or the outer*) ◇ Ety/398 • **gwilith** [gw'iliθ] *n.* air (*as a region*) ◇ Ety/398 • **lind**\* [l'ind] (**lhind**, **lhinn**) *n.* air, tune ◇ Ety/369, X/LH, X/ND1

**alas** • **nae** [n'æ] *interj.* alas ◇ Ety/375

**alive** • **cuin** [k'ujn] *adj.* alive ◇ Ety/366 • **cuina-** [k'ujna] *v.* to be alive • **cuino** [k'ujno] *v. inf. of cuina-*, to be alive ◇ Ety/366

**all** • **pân**\* **II** [p'ɑ:n] *pl. pain*\* [p'ɑjn] *adj.* all, in totality ← *mhellyn in phain* SD/129-31 • As no other word beginning in *ph-* is attested, it is assumed that a nasal mutation is triggered by the pronoun **in I**, hence the form observed in the "King's Letter"

**allegiance** • **buia-** [b'uj.ɑ] *v.* to serve, to hold allegiance to • **buio** [b'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of buia-*, to serve, to hold allegiance to ◇ Ety/353

**alone** • **er-** [ɛr] *pref.* alone, one ◇ VT/42:19 • **erui**\* [ˈɛruj] *adj.* **1.** single, alone ◇ **2.** *by ext.* first (*incorrect use by the Gondorians*) ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10 • The proper word for *first* in Sindarin was **minui**

**alphabet** • **angerthas**\* [ɑŋg'ɛrθas] *n. Ling.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (extended version of the Cirth) ◇ S/427, LotR/E • **certhas**\* [k'ɛrθas] *n. Ling.* runic alphabet, rune-rows ◇ LotR/E

**amputate** • **esgeri** [ˈɛsgeri] *v. inf. of osgar-*, to cut round, to amputate ◇ Ety/379 • **osgar-** [ˈɔsgar] *v.* to cut round, to amputate

**ancient** • **iaur**\* [j'aur] *adj.* **1.** ancient, old, original ◇ **2.** older, former ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384

**and** • **a**\* **I** [ɑ] (**ar**\*) *conj.* and ◇ LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:IV, S/428, SD/129-31, LB/354, Letters/308 • See **ah** for the form that this conjunction might take before a vowel • **ah**\* [ah] *prep. and conj.* and, with ◇ MR/329 • The title *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth* is translated as "converse of Finrod and Andreth", but some scholars actually believe this word to be unrelated with the conjunction **a I**, **ar** "and", and they render it as "with". Other scholars consider that "and" and "with" (in the comitative sense) are not exclusive of each other, and regard *ah* as the form taken by this conjunction before a vowel. That *a*, *ar* and *ah* are etymologically related has finally been confirmed in VT43:29-30. Compare also with Welsh, where the coordination "and" also takes different forms whether it occurs before a vowel or a consonant (respectively *ac* and *a*). In written Welsh, *a* often triggers the aspirate mutation: *bara a chaws* "bread and cheese". This usage is seldom applied in colloquial Welsh (*Modern Welsh* §510)

**anger** • **rûth**\* [r'u:θ] *n.* anger ◇ S/436

**angle** • **bennas** [b'ɛnnas] *n.* angle, corner ◇ Ety/352, Ety/375 • **nass** [n'ass] *n.* **1.** point, (sharp) end ◇ **2.** angle or corner ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37

**animal** • **lavan**\* [l'avan] *pl. levain*\* [l'ɛvajn] *n. Zool.* animal (*usually applied to four-footed beasts, and never to reptiles or birds*) ◇ WJ/388, WJ/416 • **tad-dal**\* [t'ad.dal] *pl. tad-dail*\* [t'ad.dajl] *n. and adj. Zool.* biped, two-legged animal ◇ WJ/388

**annal** • **ínias** [i'ni.ɑs] *n.* annals ◇ Ety/400

**anniversary** • **edinor**\* [ˈɛdinar] (**edinar**) *n.* anniversary day ◇ Ety/400, X/Z

**answer** • **dambeth**\* [d'ambɛθ] *n.* answer, response ◇ PM/395 • In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **dangweth**, with a slightly different meaning. However, it must be assumed that the word is valid *per se* • **dangweth**\* [d'ɑŋgwɛθ] *n.* answer, reply giving new information ◇ PM/395

**anybody** • **pen**\* **II** [pɛn] *pron.* one, somebody, anybody ◇ WJ/376 • Usually enclitic; mutated as *ben*

**apparition** • **auth**\* **II** [ˈauθ] *n.* a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition ◇ VT/42:9

**appear** • **thia-** [θ'i.ɑ] *v.* to appear, seem

**apple** • **cordof**\* [k'ordɔv] *n. Bot. pippin (seed of certain fruits, or more probably small red apple)* ◇ SD/129-31

**approach** • **anglenna-**\* [aŋgl'enna] *v. to approach* ← *anglennatha* SD/129-31

**appropriate** • **seidia-**\* [s'ejdi.ɑ] *v. to set aside, appropriate to a special purpose or owner* ◇ VT/42:20

**april** • **gwirith**\* [gw'iriθ] *n. Cal. april (month)* ◇ LotR/D, SD/129-31

**arch** • **cû**\* [k'u:] *n. 1. arch, crescent* ○ **2. by ext. bow** ◇ Ety/365, S/429

**area** • **sad**\* [s'ad] *n. limited area naturally or artificially defined, a place, spot* ◇ UT/425, VT/42:20

**arm** • **ranc**\* [r'aŋk] (**rhanc**) *pl. rainc*\* [r'aŋk] (**rhenc**) *n. arm* ◇ Ety/382, X/RH

**around** • **os-** [ɔs] *pref. about, around* ◇ Ety/379

**article** • **bach** [b'ax] *n. article (for exchange), ware, thing* ◇ Ety/372

**as** • **sui**\* **II** [s'uj] *prep. as, like* ◇ VT/44:21,27

**ash** • **lith**\* [l'iθ] *n. ash, sand, dust* ◇ Ety/369, S/434, TC/178

**ashen** • **lithui**\* [l'iθuj] *adj. ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty* ◇ S/434, UT/435, RGEO/74, TC/178, VT/42:10

**ashy** • **lithui**\* [l'iθuj] *adj. ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty* ◇ S/434, UT/435, RGEO/74, TC/178, VT/42:10

**assembly** • **hûd** [h'u:d] *n. assembly* ◇ Ety/364

**associate** • **gwathel** [gw'aθɛl] *pl. gwethil* [gw'ɛθil] *n. f. sister, associate* ◇ Ety/392

**at** • **na**\* [na] *prep. 1. with, by (also used as a genitive sign)* ○ **2. to, towards, at** ◇ Ety/374, LotR/I:XII

**athwart** • **thar-**\* [θar] *pref. across, athwart, over, beyond* ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**august** • **urui**\* ['uruj] *n. and adj. 1. hot* ○ **2. Cal. as a noun, the month of august** ◇ LotR/D

**autumn** • **iavas**\* [j'avas] *n. Cal. season of autumn* ◇ LotR/D • **lasbelin**\* [l'asbɛlin] (**lhasbelin**) *n. Cal. season of autumn* ◇ Ety/366-367, X/LH

**awakening** • **echui**\* ['ɛxuj] (**echuiw**) *n. awakening* ◇ Ety/366, S/429

**awe** • **anwar**\* ['anwar] *n. awe* ◇ UT/418, VT/42:23

**awful** • **taur III** [t'aur] *adj. mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime* ◇ Ety/395

**axe** • **hast** [h'ast] *n. axe-stroke* ◇ Ety/389 • **hathol**\* [h'aθl] (**hathel**, **hathal**) *n. 1. broadsword-blade, axe-blade* ○ **2. axe** ◇ Ety/389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433 • See **orchal** for a discussion about syllabic consonants

**babble** • **glavra-** [gl'avra] *v. to babble* • **glavro** [gl'avrɔ] *v. inf. of glavra-*, to babble ◇ Ety/358

**babbling** • **glavrol** [gl'avrɔl] *part. of glavra-*, babbling ◇ Ety/358

**babe** • **laes**\* [l'æs] (**lhaes**) *n. babe* ◇ Ety/367, X/LH

**back** • **ad-** [ad] *pref. back, again, re-* ◇ Ety/349, VT/45:6 • **dan**\* [dan] *prep. 1. against* ○ **2. etym. back** ◇ LotR/II:IV

**bad** • **faeg**\* [f'aɛg] (**foeg**) *adj. mean, poor, bad* ◇ Ety/387, X/OE • **um** ['um] *adj. bad, evil* ◇ Ety/396

**bald** • **rûdh**\* [r'u:ð] *adj. bald* ◇ S/379, WJ/187

**ball** • **coron**\* [k'ɔɾɔn] *n. 1. globe, ball* ○ **2. by ext. mound** ◇ Ety/365, S/429

**bane** • **dagnir**\* [d'agnir] *n. 1. slayer* ○ **2. by ext. bane** ◇ S/430

**bank** • **raw**\* **I** [r'aw] (**rhaw**) *n. bank (especially of a river)* ◇ Ety/382, X/RH

**bark** • **rfj**\* [r'i:v] *n. bark* ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

**barrow** • **gorthad**\* [g'ɔrθad] *pl. gærthaid*\* [g'ɛrθajd] *n. barrow* ◇ LotR/A(iii), PM/194

**batter** • **blab-** [bl'ab] *v. to beat, batter, flap (wings, etc.)* • **blebi** [bl'ɛbi] *v. inf. of blab-*, to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) ◇ Ety/380

**battle** • **auth I** ['auθ] *n. war, battle* ◇ Ety/365, Ety/379 • **dagor**\* [d'agr] (**dagr**) *n. battle* ◇ Ety/375, S/430 • **dagra-** [d'agra] *v. to battle* • **dagro** [d'agrɔ] *v. inf. of dagra-*, to battle ◇ Ety/375 • **maeth** [m'aɛθ] *n. battle, fight (not of general host but of two or a few)* ◇ Ety/371

**bay** • **côf**\* [k'ɔ:v] *n. bay* ◇ VT/42:15 • **hûb** [h'u:b] *n. haven, harbour, small landlocked bay* ◇ Ety/364

**be** • **na-**\* [n'a] *v. to be* ← *no aer i eneth lîn* VT/44:21,24 • **no**\* **II** [n'ɔ] *v. imp. of na-*, be! ◇ VT/44:21,24

**beach** • **falas**\* [f'alas] *pl. felais*\* [f'ɛlajs] (**feles**) *n. 1. beach, shore, line of surf* ○ **2. as a proper noun, the western coast of Beleriand** ◇ Ety/381, S/431, X/EI

**beacon** • **narthan**\* [n'arθan] *n. beacon, signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy* ← *Fornarthan* VT/42:30

**bear** • **brôg** [br'ɔ:g] *n. Zool. bear* ◇ Ety/374 • **medli**\* [m'ɛdli] (**megli**) *n. Zool. bear* ◇ Ety/369, Ety/371, X/DL • **medlin**\* [m'ɛdlin] (**meglin**) *adj. honey-eater, bear-like* ◇ Ety/369, X/DL

**beard** • **fang** [f'aŋ] *n. beard* ◇ Ety/387

**bearer** • **cyll**\* [k'yll] *n. bearer* ← *Taengyl, Tengyl* MR/385

**beat** • **blab-** [bl'ab] *v.* to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) • **blebi** [bl'ɛbi] *v. inf. of blab-*, to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) ◇ Ety/380  
 • **dringa-** [dr'ɪŋɡa] *v.* to beat • **dringo** [dr'ɪŋɡɔ] *v. inf. of dringa-*, to beat ◇ Ety/355

**beautiful** • **bain\*** [b'ajɪn] (**bein**) *adj.* beautiful, fair ◇ Ety/351, Ety/359, X/EI

**bed** • **haust** [h'aust] *n.* bed ◇ Ety/364

**bedridden** • **caeleb** [k'æleɪb] *adj.* bedridden, sick ◇ Ety/363

**beech** • **brethil\*** I [br'ɛθil] (**brethel**) *pl. brethil\** *n. Bot.* beech, beech-tree, silver birch ◇ Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429 • **fêr** [f'ɛ:r] *pl. ferin* [f'ɛrɪn] *n. Bot.* beech-tree ◇ Ety/352, Ety/381

**beget** • **edonna-** [ɛd'ɔnnɑ] *v.* to beget ◇ Ety/379 • **onna-**\* ['ɔnnɑ] *v.* to beget ← *Abonnen, Eboennin* WJ/387

**begin** • **heria-** [h'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to begin suddenly and vigorously • **herio** (*corr. heno*) [h'ɛri.ɔ] (**hœrio** (*corr. hæno*)) *v. inf. of heria-*, to begin suddenly and vigorously ◇ Ety/364, VT/45:22

**behind** • **adel** [adɛ] *prep.* behind, in rear (of) ◇ Ety/392

**behold** • **alae\*** ['alæ] *interj. (?)* behold! ◇ UT/40 • Compare with Quenya *ela!* "imperative exclamation directing sight to an actually visible object" (WJ/362)

**bell** • **nell** [n'ɛl] *n.* bell ◇ Ety/379 • **nelladel** [n'ɛlɹadɛ] *n.* ringing of bells ◇ Ety/379

**bellowing** • **glam\*** [gl'am] (**glamm\***, **glamb\***) *n. 1.* barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◇ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◇ **3.** *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**beneath** • **di-**\* [di] *pref.* beneath, under ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37 • The only known usage of this word is as prefix, but VT/45:37 lists it as a unitary word *di*

**bent** • **cûn** [k'u:n] *adj.* bowed, bow-shaped, bent ◇ Ety/365 • **raeg\*** [r'æɛg] (**rhoeg**) *adj.* crooked, bent, wrong ◇ Ety/383, X/OE, X/RH

**beside** • **ar-** I [ar] *pref. 1.* Arch. *etym.* beside ◇ **2.** *by ext.* without ◇ Ety/349

**betray** • **gweria-** [gw'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to betray, cheat • **gwerio** [gw'ɛri.ɔ] *v. inf. of gweria-*, to betray, cheat ◇ Ety/397

**betray** • **gwarth** [gw'arθ] *n.* betrayer ◇ Ety/397

**between** • **min\*** II [min] *prep.* between the ← *Minhiriath* LotR/Map

**beyond** • **athan\*** [aθan] *prep.* beyond ◇ SD/62 • **thar-**\* [θar] *pref.* across, athwart, over, beyond ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**bind** • **gwedh-** [gw'ɛð] *pa. t. gwedhant* [gw'ɛðant] (**gwend**, **gwenn**) *v.* to bind ◇ Ety/397, X/ND1 • **gwedhi** (*corr. gwedi*) [gw'ɛði] *v. inf. of gwedh-*, to bind ◇ Ety/397, X/ND1 • **nod-**\* [n'ɔd] (**nud-**) *v.* to tie, bind ◇ Ety/378, X/Z

**biped** • **tad-dal\*** [t'ad.dal] *pl. tad-dail\** [t'ad.dajl] *n. and adj. Zool.* biped, two-legged animal ◇ WJ/388

**birch** • **brethil\*** I [br'ɛθil] (**brethel**) *pl. brethil\** *n. Bot.* beech, beech-tree, silver birch ◇ Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429

**bird** • **aew\*** ['æw] *n.* (small) bird ◇ Ety/348, S/434 • **aewen\*** ['æwɛn] *adj.* of birds ← *Linaewen* S/434 • **emlin** ['ɛmlin] (**emmelin**, **emelin**) *n. Orn.* yellow bird ◇ Ety/386 • **fileg** [f'ilɛg] *pl. filig* [f'ilig] *n. Orn.* small bird ◇ Ety/381 • **filigod** [f'iligɔd] *n. sing. of filig*, *Orn.* small bird ◇ Ety/381 • **heledir** [h'ɛlɛdɪr] (**heledirn**) *n. Orn.* kingfisher (bird) ◇ Ety/363, Ety/386, Ety/394 • **merilin** [m'ɛrɪlɪn] (**mœrilind**) *n. Orn.* nightingale (bird) ◇ Ety/394, X/ND4 • **tavor** [t'avɹ] (**tavr**, **tafr**) *n. Orn.* woodpecker (bird) ◇ Ety/390 • **tuilinn** [t'ujlɪnn] (**tuilind**, **tuilin**) *n. Orn.* swallow (bird) ◇ Ety/395, X/ND4

**bite** • **nag-** [n'ag] *v.* to bite ◇ Ety/374

**biting** • **naeth\*** [n'æθ] *n. 1.* biting ◇ **2.** *by ext.* woe (*gets senses of gnashing teeth in grief*) ← *Elu-naeth* WJ/258, Ety/374-375

**bitter** • **saer** [s'ær] *adj.* bitter ◇ Ety/385

**black** • **morn\*** [m'ɔrn] *pl. myrn\** [m'ɔrn] *adj.* black, dark ◇ Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/368, WR/113, UT/65

**blackthorn** • **toss** [t'ɔss] *n. Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Ety/379, Ety/395

**blade** • **hathol\*** [h'ɑθl] (**hathel**, **hathal**) *n. 1.* broadsword-blade, axe-blade ◇ **2.** *axe* ◇ Ety/389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433 • See *orchal* for a discussion about syllabic consonants

**blessedness** • **galu\*** [g'alu] (**galw**) *n. (?)* blessings, (?) blessedness, (?) good fortune(?) (*meaning not entirely clear*) ◇ Ety/357, X/W

**blessings** • **galu\*** [g'alu] (**galw**) *n. (?)* blessings, (?) blessedness, (?) good fortune(?) (*meaning not entirely clear*) ◇ Ety/357, X/W

**bliss** • **manadh** [m'anað] *n. 1.* doom, final end, fate, fortune ◇ **2.** *by ext.* final bliss ◇ Ety/371

**blocked** • **tafnen\*** [t'avnɛn] *adj.* closed, blocked, stopped ← *uidavnen* WR/341 • Normalized to *tafnen*, as for *lefnui*

**blood** • **agar\*** ['agar] *n.* blood ← *Agarwaen* S/378 • **iâr** [j'ɑ:r] *n.* blood ◇ Ety/400 • **sereg\*** [s'ɛrɛg] *n.* blood ◇ S/437

**bloodstained** • **agarwaen\*** [ag'arwaɛn] *adj.* bloodstained ◇ S/378

**blossom** • **edlothia-**\* [ɛdl'ɔθi.ɑ] *v.* to blossom, flower ← *edlothiand* WR/293, X/TL • The sentence from WR/293 is hardly legible and is not translated, but this word is however a plausible form • **gwaloth** [gw'ɑlɔθ] *n. Bot.* blossom, collection of flowers ◇ Ety/370

**blossoming** • *edlothiad*\* [ɛdl'ɔθi.ad] *ger. of edlothia-*, blossoming, flowering ← *edlothiand* WR/293 • Actually, *edlothiand* might be a misreading, according to David Salo who checked the original manuscript at Marquette and reported that his reading was unmistakably *edlothiad*

**blow** • *dram*\* [dr'am] (**dramm**, **dramb**) *n.* heavy stroke, a blow (*of axe, etc.*) ◇ *Ety*/354, X/MB • **drambor** [dr'am.bɔr] *n.* **1.** clenched fist ◇ **2.** *by ext.* blow with fist ◇ *Ety*/354

**blue** • *elu*\* [ˈɛlu] (**elw**) *n.* (pale) blue ◇ *Ety*/360, X/W • **lhûn** [ˈɫu:n] *adj.* blue → **luin** ◇ *Ety*/370 • **luin**\* [l'ujn] *adj. invar.* blue → **lhûn** ◇ *LotR* (misc.), S/434, UT/390, *Ety*/370

**board** • **pân I** [p'a:n] *pl.* **pain**\* [p'ajn] (**pein**) *n.* plank, fixed board, especially in floor ◇ *Ety*/380, X/EI

**boat** • *lunt*\* [l'unt] (**lhunt**) *n.* boat ◇ *Ety*/370, X/LH

**body** • **rhaw**\* **III** [ɹ'aw] *n.* flesh, body ◇ *MR*/350

**bold** • **beren I** [b'ɛrɛn] *adj.* bold ◇ *Ety*/352 • **cand**\* [k'and] (**cann**) *adj.* bold ◇ *Ety*/362, X/ND1

**bolster** • *nedhu*\* [n'ɛðu] (**nedhw**) *n.* bolster, cushion ◇ *Ety*/378, X/W

**bond** • **gwaedh** [gw'æð] *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath ◇ *Ety*/397 • **gwedh** [gw'ɛð] *n.* bond ◇ *Ety*/397 • **gwend II** [gw'ɛnd] *n.* bond, friendship ◇ *Ety*/397-398, X/ND1

**book** • **parf** [p'arv] *pl.* **perf** [p'ɛrv] *n.* book ◇ *Ety*/380

**border** • *edrain*\* [ˈɛdrajn] (**edrein**) *n.* border ◇ *Ety*/383, X/EI • **glân**\* **II** [gl'a:n] *n.* hem, border (*of textile and other hand-made things*) ◇ *VT*/42:8 • **rain**\* **I** [r'ajn] (**rhain**, **rhein**) *n.* border ◇ *Ety*/383, X/RH • **riw**\* [r'i:w] (**rhîf**) *n.* edge, hem, border ◇ *Ety*/383, X/RH

**born** • **onnen**\* [ˈɔnnɛn] *pl.* **ennin**\* [ˈɛnnin] *pp. of onna-*, born ← *Abonnen*, *Eboennin* WJ/387

**boss** • **dolt II** [d'ɔlt] *pl.* **dylt** [d'ylt] *n.* round knob, boss ◇ *Ety*/376

**bound** • **gleina**\* [gl'ɛjna] *v.* to bound, enclose, limit ◇ *VT*/42:8, *VT*/42:28 • This entry should perhaps read *gleinia-*, cf. *VT*/42:28, note 13 • **naud** [n'aud] *adj.* bound ◇ *Ety*/378

**boundary** • **gland**\* [gl'and] (**glann**\*) *n.* boundary ← *Glanduin*, *Glanhîr* UT/264, UT/318, UT/441, *VT*/42:8 • **taeg**\* [t'æɛg] *n.* boundary, limit, boundary line ◇ *WJ*/309

**bow** • **cû**\* [k'u:] *n.* **1.** arch, crescent ◇ **2.** *by ext.* bow ◇ *Ety*/365, S/429 • **peng** [p'ɛŋ] *n.* bow (*for shooting*) ◇ *Ety*/366

**bowed** • **cûn** [k'u:n] *adj.* bowed, bow-shaped, bent ◇ *Ety*/365

**bowstring** • **tang** [t'aŋ] *n.* bowstring ◇ *Ety*/394

**branch** • **golf** [g'ɔlv] *n.* branch ◇ *Ety*/359

**brand** • **ylf**\* **I** [ˈylv] (**iof**) *n.* brand ◇ *Ety*/400, X/IU • The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Etymologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

**bread** • **basgorn** [b'asgɔrn] *n.* loaf (of bread) ◇ *Ety*/372, *Ety*/365 • **bass**\* [b'ass] *n.* bread ← *besain*, *besoneth*, *imbass* PM/404-405, *VT*/44:21 • In the *Etymologies*, the word for 'bread' is given as **bast**, Quenya *masta*, but it seems that Tolkien later changed his mind and updated the word to *bass*, as shown in Quenya *massanie*, Sindarin *besain*, *besoneth* 'bread-giver', and in the mutated form **mbas**. These later Sindarin forms are however dubious; we would rather have expected **bessain** (as a regular cognate of Quenya *massanie*) and **bassoneth** (without i-affection) • **bassoneth**\* [b'assonɛθ] (**besoneth**\*) *n. f.* bread-giver ◇ *PM*/404-405, X/Z • See **bass** for a discussion regarding this word • **bast** [b'ast] *n.* bread ◇ *Ety*/372 • See **bass** • **bessain**\* [b'ɛssaj̥n] (**besain**\*) *n. f.* bread-giver ◇ *PM*/404-405, X/Z • See **bass** for a discussion regarding this word • **lembas**\* [l'ɛmbas] *n.* journey bread made by the Elves ◇ *PM*/404, *LotR*/II:VIII

**break** • **breitha-** [br'ɛjθa] *v.* to break out suddenly • **breitho** [br'ɛjθɔ] *v. inf. of breitha-*, to break out suddenly ◇ *Ety*/352

**breath** • **hwest**\* [ɫ'ɛst] (**chwest**) *n.* puff, breath, breeze ◇ *Ety*/388, X/HW • **thûl** [θ'u:l] *n.* breath ◇ *Ety*/393

**breathe** • **thuia-** [θ'uj.a] *v.* to breathe • **thuio** [θ'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of thuia-*, to breathe ◇ *Ety*/393

**breeze** • **hwest**\* [ɫ'ɛst] (**chwest**) *n.* puff, breath, breeze ◇ *Ety*/388, X/HW

**bride** • **dineth** [d'inɛθ] *n.* bride ◇ *Ety*/377-378 • **dîs** [d'i:s] *n. f.* bride ◇ *Ety*/352, *Ety*/375

**bridegroom** • **daer**\* **II** [d'ær] (**doer**) *n.* bridegroom ◇ *Ety*/375, X/OE

**bridge** • **iant**\* [j'ant] *n.* bridge ◇ *Ety*/400, S/432

**bright** • **glân**\* **I** [gl'a:n] *adj.* bright, shining white ← *Curunîr Lân* UT/390 • The word is deduced from its mutated form, but it is worth mentioning that a stem GALÁN "bright", with *glan* "daylight" and later "clear" as derivative, is listed in the *Etymologies* (not included in the published text), see *VT*/45:13. Most of the words meaning "white" in the Indo-European languages come from the original notion of "brightness", e.g. Greek *leukós* "white" is cognate with Latin *lucere* "to shine", *lux* "light". This association of sense is also found in Gnomish, *PE*11:39 (*glan* "clean, pure", from "bright" originally) and in Early Noldorin (*PE*13:144, *glann* "clean"). The similarity with Welsh *glan* (where the vowel, incidentally, is long, which is concealed by Welsh orthographic convention) is also striking

**brilliance** • **aglar**\* [ˈaɣlar] *n.* glory, brilliance ◇ *Ety*/348, S/427, *LotR*/II:I, *LotR*/VI:IV, *RGE*O/73 • **fael**\* **II** [f'æ:l] *n.* gleaming brilliance (of the sun) ← *Faelivrin* *LB*/376, S/209-210



**brilliant** • *celair*\* [k'ɛlɑjɾ] (**celeir**) *adj.* brilliant ◇ Etymology 362, X/EI

**bring** • *tegi* [t'ɛgi] *v. inf. of tog-*, to lead, bring ◇ Etymology 395 • **tog-** [t'ɔg] *v.* to lead, bring

**broad** • **land**\* II [l'and] (**lhand**, **lhann**) *adj.* wide, broad ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Etymology 367, X/LH, X/ND1

**broadsword** • **hathol**\* [h'ɑθl] (**hathel**, **hathal**) *n.* **1.** broadsword-blade, axe-blade ◇ **2.** axe ◇ Etymology 389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433 • See *orchal* for a discussion about syllabic consonants

**brooch** • **tachol** [t'ɑxl] (**tachl**) *n.* pin, brooch ◇ Etymology 389

**broth** • **salph**\* [s'alf] (**salf**) *n.* broth, liquid food, soup ◇ Etymology 385, X/PH

**brother** • **gwador** [gw'adɔɾ] *pl.* **gwedeir** *n. m.* brother (*especially used of those not brothers by blood, but sworn brothers or associates*) ◇ Etymology 394 • **gwanur** [gw'anur] *n.* **1.** a pair of twins ◇ **2.** brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ Etymology 378, Etymology 392, LotR/A(iv) • **muindor** [m'ujndɔɾ] *pl.* **muindyr** [m'ujndyr] *n. m.* brother ◇ Etymology 394 • **tôr** [t'ɔɾ] *pl.* **teryn**\* [t'ɛryn] (**terein**) *n. m.* Arch. brother ◇ Etymology 394, X/Z • The word *muindor* is more usual

**brown** • **baran**\* [b'aran] *n.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden brown, yellow brown ◇ Etymology 351, LotR/F, TC/179 • **rhosg**\* [ɾ'ɔsg] (**rhosc**) *adj.* brown ◇ Etymology 385, X/Z

**bud** • **tuiw** [t'ujw] (**tui**) *n. Bot.* a sprout, bud ◇ Etymology 395

**builder** • **thavron** [θ'avrɔn] *n.* carpenter, wright, builder ◇ Etymology 388

**building** • **adab** [ʼadab] *pl.* **edaib**\* [ʼɛdajb] (**edeb**) *n.* building, house ◇ Etymology 390, WR/379-80, X/EI • **car** [k'ar] (**cardh**) *n.* house, building ◇ Etymology 362

**bull** • **mund**\* [m'und] *n. Zool.* bull ◇ Letters/422-423

**burden** • **caul**\* [k'aul] *n.* great burden, affliction ◇ VT/39:10

**bush** • **toss** [t'ɔss] *n. Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Etymology 379, Etymology 395

**butterfly** • **gwilwileth** [gw'ilwilɛθ] *n. Zool.* butterfly ◇ Etymology 398

**by** • **an-** [an] *pref.* with, by ◇ Etymology 374 • **na**\* [na] *prep.* **1.** with, by (*also used as a genitive sign*) ◇ **2.** to, towards, at ◇ Etymology 374, LotR/I:XII

**cairn** • **sarnas** [s'arnas] *n.* cairn, pile of stones ◇ LR/406

**cake** • **cram**\* [kr'am] (**cramb**) *n.* cake of compressed flour or meal (*often containing honey and milk*) ◇ Etymology 365, LotR/II:VIII

**calendar** • **genediad**\* [gɛn'ɛdi.ad] *ger. of genedia-*, **1.** reckoning ◇ **2.** *by ext.* calendar ◇ SD/129-31

**call** • **can-**\* [k'an] *v.* to cry out, shout, call ◇ PM/361-362

**calligraphy** • **tegilbor**\* [tɛg'ilbɔɾ] *n.* one skilled in calligraphy ◇ PM/318

**camp** • **echad**\* [ɛxad] *n.* camp ◇ UT/431

**canopy** • **daedelu** [d'ædɛlu] *n.* canopy ◇ Etymology 391 • **orthelian** [ɔɾθ'ɛli.an] *n.* canopy ◇ Etymology 391

**cape** • **bund** [b'und] (**bunn**) *n.* **1.** snout, nose ◇ **2.** *by ext.* cape (*of land*) ◇ Etymology 372, X/ND2 • **cast**\* [k'ast] *n.* cape, headland ← *Angast* VT/42:28

**carpenter** • **thavron** [θ'avrɔn] *n.* carpenter, wright, builder ◇ Etymology 388

**catch** • **gad-** [g'ad] *v.* to catch ◇ Etymology 358 • **gedi** [g'ɛdi] *v. inf. of gad-*, to catch ◇ Etymology 358 • **raeda-**\* [r'æda] *v.* to catch in a net ◇ VT/42:12

**cave** • **fela** [f'ɛla] *pl.* **fili** [f'ili] *n.* cave ◇ Etymology 381 • **gathrod** [g'ɑθrɔd] *n.* cave ◇ Etymology 358 • **rond**\* [r'ɔnd] (**rhond**, **rhonn**) *n.* **1.** cave ◇ **2.** vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed ◇ Etymology 384, S/437, WJ/414, X/RH, X/ND1

**cavern** • **gath** [g'ɑθ] *n.* cavern ◇ Etymology 358

**cavernous** • **raudh**\* [r'auð] (**rhauth**) *adj.* hollow, cavernous ◇ Etymology 384, X/RH

**centre** • **ened**\* [ɛnɛd] (**enedh**) *n.* core, centre, middle ◇ Etymology 356, Etymology 376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16 • While the word is written *enedh* in the *Etymologies*, it seems that Tolkien considered and reconsidered its form throughout his life. Late rough jottings (c. 1968), as well as the text of letter no. 168 and the fact that the toponym Enedwaith was never changed on the LotR map, seems to imply that *ened* is the (most) definitive form. See also the possibly related preposition **ned**, which has been suggested to mean "in" (while again a prefix **nedh-** is seen in the *Etymologies*)

**cessation** • **post** [p'ɔst] *n.* pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite ◇ Etymology 382

**chain** • **angwedh** [ʼaŋgweð] *n.* chain ◇ Etymology 397

**chamber** • **sam**\* [s'am] *n.* chamber ← *Sammath* LotR/VI:III, S/435 • **sammath**\* [s'ammaθ] *n. coll. of sam*, chambers ◇ LotR/VI:III, S/435

**chant** • **linnathon**\* [l'innaθɔn] *v. 1st of linna-*, I will sing, I will chant ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 • **linnod**\* [l'innoð] *n.* **1.** (?) a single verse used as a maxim ◇ **2.** (?) a chant of a certain metrical type, where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables ◇ LotR/A(iv) • The word is not translated by Tolkien. The first meaning assumes that *-od* is a singulative affix (cf. **filigod**). The second

meaning is proposed by Carl Hostetter and Patrick Wynne in *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 132, based on the metrical characteristics of Gilraen's linnod

**charm** • **lûth**\* [l'u:θ] (**lhûth**) *n.* spell, charm ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**chaser** • **rÿn**\* [r'y:n] (**rhÿn**) *n.* Zool. "chaser", hound of chase ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**cheat** • **gweria-** [gw'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to betray, cheat • **gwerio** [gw'ɛri.ɔ] *v. inf. of gweria-*, to betray, cheat ◇ Ety/397

**child** • **hên**\* II [h'ɛ:n] *pl.* **hîm**\* [h'i:n] *n.* child (mostly used as a prefix in patronymics or metronymics) ◇ WJ/403 • **sell** [s'ɛll] *n. f.* 1. daughter ◇ 2. girl, maid (child) ◇ Ety/385

**circle** • **echor**\* [ɛxɔr] *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring ◇ LotR/V:I, LotR/Index, S/430 • **rind**\* [r'ind] (**rhind**, **rhinn**) *n.* circle ◇ Ety/383, X/RH, X/ND1 • **ringorn**\* [r'ingɔrn] (**rhingorn**) *n.* circle ◇ Ety/365, X/RH

**circular** • **rend**\* [r'ɛnd] (**rhinn** (corr. rhenn)) *adj.* circular ◇ Ety/383, X/RH, X/ND1

**city** • **caras**\* [k'aras] *n.* city (built above ground) ◇ Ety/362, LotR/II:VII • **minas**\* [m'inas] (**minnas**) *n.* 1. tower ◇ 2. by ext. fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower ◇ Ety/373, S/434, VT/42:24 • **ost**\* [ɔst] *n.* 1. city, town with wall round ◇ 2. fortress or stronghold, made or strengthened by art ◇ Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414 • **othronn**\* [ɔθrɔnn] (**othrond**\*) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold ◇ Ety/379, Ety/384, WJ/414, X/ND4

**clamor** • **caun**\* I [k'aun] *n.* outcry, clamor ◇ PM/361-362

**clan** • **noss**\* [n'ɔss] (**nos**) *n.* kindred, family, clan ◇ Ety/378, PM/320

**clasp** • **taew** [t'æw] *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple ◇ Ety/390

**claw** • **gamp** [g'amp] *n.* hook, claw ◇ Ety/357

**clean** • **puig** [p'ujg] *adj.* clean, tidy, neat ◇ Ety/382

**clear** • **lim**\* II [l'im] *adj.* clear, sparkling, light ◇ WJ/337

**cleared** • **laden**\* [l'adɛn] (**lhaden**) *pl.* **ledin**\* [l'ɛdin] (**lhedin**) *adj.* open, cleared ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**clearing** • **lant**\* I [l'ant] (**lhant**) *n.* clearing in forest ◇ X/LH

**cleaver** • **crist** [kr'ist] *n.* cleaver, sword ◇ Ety/365 • **hâdh** [h'ɑð] *n.* Arch., Poet. (?) cleaver ◇ Ety/389

**cleft** • **cîl** [k'i:l] *n.* cleft, pass between hills, gorge ◇ Ety/365 • **cirith**\* [k'iriθ] *n.* cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock ◇ S/387, UT/426, TC/181 • **criss** [kr'iss] *n.* cleft, cut, slash ◇ Ety/365, VT/45:23 • **falch**\* [f'alx] *n.* deep cleft, ravine ← *Orfalch Echor* UT/468 • **iau** II [j'au] *n.* ravine, cleft, gulf ◇ Ety/400 • **thanc**\* [θ'ɑŋk] *adj.* cleft, split, forked ← *Orthanc* S/415, Ety/388

**clever** • **maen** [m'æn] *adj.* skilled, clever ◇ Ety/371

**cloak** • **coll**\* III [k'oll] *n.* cloak, mantle ← *Thingol* S/421, MR/385

**closed** • **hollen**\* [h'ollɛn] *pp.* closed ← *Fen Hollen* LotR/V:IV • It might also be **sollen** (q.v.), mutated in adjectival position • **sollen**\* [s'ollɛn] *pp.* closed ← *Fen Hollen* LotR/V:IV • The unmutated form is reconstructed from the place name *Fen Hollen*, assuming that the word, used in adjectival position, is mutated. However **hollen** as the regular form might be possible as well: it could be expected to be mutated likewise (into \**chollen*), but on the other hand the example of *Nen Hithoel* seems to show that words beginning with an *h* may resist to the lenition • **tafnen**\* [t'avnɛn] *adj.* closed, blocked, stopped ← *uidavnen* WR/341 • Normalized to *tafnen*, as for *lefnui* • **uidavnen**\* [ujd'avnɛn] (**uidavnen**) *adj.* ever-closed ◇ WR/341 • Normalized to *uidavnen*, as in *lefnui*

**clothe** • **hab-** [h'ab] *v.* to clothe ◇ Ety/363 • **hamma-** (corr. hamnia) [h'amma] *v.* to clothe ◇ Ety/363, VT/45:20

**clothing** • **hammad** [h'ammad] *ger. of hamma-*, clothing ◇ Ety/363

**cloud** • **fân**\* [f'ɑn] *n.* 1. veil ◇ 2. by ext. cloud (applied to clouds, floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills) ◇ RGEO/74 • **faun** [f'aun] *n.* cloud ◇ Ety/387

**cloudy** • **fanui**\* [f'anuj] *adj.* cloudy ◇ RGEO/74

**club** • **grond** [gr'ɔnd] *n.* club ◇ Ety/384, X/ND1

**coat** • **heleth** [h'ɛlɛθ] *n.* fur, fur-coat ◇ Ety/386

**cobweb** • **lhing**\* [l'ing] (**thling**) *n.* spider, spider's web, cobweb ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

**coin** • **canath**\* [k'andθ] *n.* 'quarter', silver coin used in Gondor, the fourth part of a 'mirian' → **mirian** ◇ PM/45 • **mirian**\* [m'iri.ɑn] *n.* piece of money, coin used in Gondor → **canath** ◇ PM/45

**cold** • **helch** [h'ɛlx] *n.* bitter cold ◇ Ety/364 • **ring**\* [r'ing] (**rhing**) *adj.* cold ◇ Ety/383, S/436, VT/42:13, X/RH

**come** • **teli** [t'ɛli] *v. inf. of tol-*, to come ◇ Ety/395 • **tol-** [t'ɔl] *v.* to come • **tolo**\* [t'ɔlɔ] *v. imp. of tol-*, come! ◇ VT/44:21,25

**commanding** • **conui**\* [k'ɔnuj] *adj.* commanding, ruling (?) ← *Argonui* LotR/A(ii)

**compact** • **gowest** [g'ɔwest] *n.* contract, compact, treaty ◇ Ety/399 • **gwaedh** [gw'æð] *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath ◇ Ety/397

**compulsion** • **thang**\* [θ'ɑŋ] *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**conceal** • **delia-** [d'ɛli.ɑ] *v.* to conceal • **delio** [d'ɛli.ɔ] (**dælio**) *v. inf. of delia-*, to conceal ◇ Ety/355 • **doltha-** [d'ɔlθɑ] *pa. t. Arch. daul* [d'aul] *v.* to conceal ◇ Ety/355

**concealed** • **dolen** [d'ɔlən] *pp. of doltha-*, concealed, hidden ◇ Ety/355

**conceive** • **nautha-** [n'auθa] *v. to conceive* ◇ Ety/378

**concerning** • **o II** [ɔ] *prep. about, concerning* ◇ Ety/378 • The *Etymologies* state that *h-* is prefixed to the word following this preposition, when it begins in a vowel: *o Hedhil* "concerning the Elves (**Edhil**)". Some scholars consider that this rule is not valid in Sindarin, but that the preposition would perhaps become *oh* in such a case (hence *oh Edhil*, to be compared with **ah** in *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth*)

**confirm** • **tangada-** [t'ɑŋɡadɑ] *v. to make firm, confirm, establish* • **tangado** [t'ɑŋɡadɔ] *v. inf. of tangada-*, to make firm, confirm, establish ◇ Ety/389

**conquer** • **ortheri** ['ɔrθeri] *v. inf. of orthor-*, to master, conquer ◇ Ety/395 • **orthor-** ['ɔrθɔr] *v. to master, conquer*

**contorted** • **norn** [n'ɔrn] *pl. nyrn\** [n'yɪrn] *adj. 1. twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted* ○ **2. hard** ◇ Ety/387

**contract** • **gowest** [g'ɔwɛst] *n. contract, compact, treaty* ◇ Ety/399

**contrivance** • **gaud** [g'aud] *n. device, contrivance, machine* ◇ Ety/358

**control** • **tortha-** [t'ɔrθɑ] *v. to wield, control* • **tortho** [t'ɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of tortha-*, to wield, control ◇ Ety/395

**converse** • **athrabeth\*** ['ɑθræθ] *n. debate, converse* ◇ MR/329

**cool** • **him\*** II [h'im] *adj. cool* ◇ S/432

**copper** • **gaer\*** II [g'ær] (**goer**) *adj. red, copper-coloured, ruddy* ◇ Ety/358, X/OE • **ross\*** II [r'ɔss] *adj. red-haired, copper coloured, especially used of animals, as fox, red deer, etc.* ◇ VT/41:10 • **rust\*** [r'ust] *n. copper* ◇ VT/41:10 • **rustui\*** [r'ustuj] *adj. of copper* ◇ VT/41:10

**cord** • **nordh** [n'ɔrð] *n. cord* ◇ Ety/387

**core** • **ened\*** ['ɛnɛd] (**enedh**) *n. core, centre, middle* ◇ Ety/356, Ety/376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16 • While the word is written *enedh* in the *Etymologies*, it seems that Tolkien considered and reconsidered its form throughout his life. Late rough jottings (c. 1968), as well as the text of letter no. 168 and the fact that the toponym Enedwaith was never changed on the LotR map, seems to imply that *ened* is the (most) definitive form. See also the possibly related preposition **ned**, which has been suggested to mean "in" (while again a prefix **nedh-** is seen in the *Etymologies*)

**corn** • **iau I** [j'au] *n. Bot. corn* ◇ Ety/399

**corner** • **bennas** [b'ɛnnas] *n. angle, corner* ◇ Ety/352, Ety/375 • **nass** [n'ass] *n. 1. point, (sharp) end* ○ **2. angle or corner** ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37

**corpse** • **daen** [d'æɪn] *n. corpse* ◇ Ety/375

**corrupt** • **thaw** [θ'aw] *adj. corrupt, rotten* ◇ Ety/393

**counsel** • **gûr\*** I [g'u:r] *n. heart (in the moral sense), counsel* ◇ VT/41:11,15

**count** • **gonod-** [g'ɔnɔd] *v. to count, count up, reckon, sum up* ◇ Ety/378, Ety/399 • **nedia-\*** [n'ɛdi.ɑ] (**naedia-**) *v. to count* ◇ Ety/378

**countenance** • **thîr\*** [θ'i:r] *n. look, face, expression, countenance* ◇ Ety/392, VT/41:10

**countless** • **arnediad** [arn'ɛdi.ad] (**arnædiad\***) *adj. innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless* ◇ Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428 • **aronoded** [ar'ɔnɔdɛd] *adj. innumerable, countless, endless* ◇ Ety/378 • See also **arnediad**

**course** • **rant\*** [r'ant] *n. 1. lode, vein* ○ **2. course, riverbed** ◇ Ety/383, S/436 • **rath\*** [r'ɑθ] *n. 1. course, riverbed* ○ **2. street** ◇ Ety/383, LotR/Index • **ŷr\*** ['y:r] (**iôr**) *n. course* ◇ Ety/400, X/IU

**courtyard** • **pand\*** [p'and] (**pann**) *n. courtyard* ◇ Ety/380, X/ND1

**cover** • **esgal\*** ['ɛsgal] *n. veil, screen, cover that hides* ◇ S/431 • **toba-** [t'ɔbɑ] *v. to cover, roof over* • **tobo** [t'ɔbɔ] *v. inf. of toba-*, to cover, roof over ◇ Ety/394

**crabbed** • **norn** [n'ɔrn] *pl. nyrn\** [n'yɪrn] *adj. 1. twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted* ○ **2. hard** ◇ Ety/387

**craft** • **curu** [k'uru] (**curw**) *n. craft, skill* ◇ Ety/366, X/W • **maenas** [m'ænas] *n. craft* ◇ Ety/371

**creature** • **raug\*** [r'aug] (**graug\***, **rhaug**) *n. a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon* ◇ Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415, X/RH • **ulunn\*** ['ulunn] (**ulund**, **ulun**) *n. monster, deformed and hideous creature* ◇ Ety/396, X/ND4 • **ûn** ['u:n] *n. creature* ◇ Ety/379

**crescent** • **cû\*** [k'u:] *n. 1. arch, crescent* ○ **2. by ext. bow** ◇ Ety/365, S/429 • **cúron\*** [k'u:ran] (**cúran**) *n. the crescent moon* ◇ Ety/365, X/Z

**crest** • **amloth\*** ['amlɔθ] *n. Mil. flower or floreate device used as crest fixed to the point of a helmet* ◇ WJ/318

**crooked** • **raeg\*** [r'æɛg] (**rhoeg**) *adj. crooked, bent, wrong* ◇ Ety/383, X/OE, X/RH • **raen\*** I [r'æɪn] (**rhaen**) *adj. crooked* ◇ Ety/382, X/RH

**cross** • **athrada-** ['ɑθradɑ] *v. to cross, traverse* • **athrado** ['ɑθradɔ] *v. inf. of athrada-*, to cross, traverse ◇ Ety/383

**crossing** • **athrad\*** ['ɑθrad] *pl. ethraid\** ['ɛθraɪd] *n. (river-)crossing, ford, way* ◇ Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437 • **iach\*** [j'ax] *n. ford, crossing* ← *Arossiach* S/382, *Brithiach* S/286, *Cirith Ninniach* S/387

**crow** • **corch** [k'ɔrx] *n. crow* ◇ Ety/362 • **craban\*** [kr'aban] *pl. crebain\** [kr'ɛbajɪn] *n. kind of crow of large size, raven* ◇ LotR/II:III

**crowd** • **hoth**\* [h'ɔθ] *n. Pej.* host, crowd, horde (*nearly always in a bad sense*) ◇ Ety/364, S/432 • **ovras** [ˈɔvras] *n.* crowd, heap. ◇ Ety/396 • **rim**\* **I** [r'im] (**rhim**, **rhimb**) *n.* crowd, host, great number ◇ Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/382, X/RH

**crown** • **rî**\* [r'i:] (**rhî**) *n.* crown, wreath, garland ◇ Ety/383, PM/347, X/RH

**crowned** • **rîn**\* **I** [r'i:n] (**rhîn**, **rhien**) *n. and adj.* **1.** crowned ◇ **2.** *by ext. as a noun*, crowned lady, queen ◇ Ety/393, Ety/389, X/RH

**cruel** • **balch** [b'alx] *adj.* cruel ◇ Ety/377 • **baug** [b'aug] *adj.* tyrannous, cruel, oppressive ◇ Ety/372

**cry** • **can**\* [k'an] *v.* to cry out, shout, call ◇ PM/361-362 • **hûl** [h'u:l] *n.* cry of encouragement in battle ◇ Ety/386 • **nalla**\* [n'alla] *v.* to cry ← *nallon* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 • **nallon**\* [n'allon] *v.* 1st of **nalla**-, I cry ◇ LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278

**cunning** • **coru**\* [k'oru] (**corw**) *adj.* cunning, wily ◇ Ety/366, X/W

**curse** • **rhach**\* [ɹ'ax] *n.* curse ← *e-'Rach* MR/373

**cushion** • **nedhu**\* [n'ɛðu] (**nedhw**) *n.* bolster, cushion ◇ Ety/378, X/W

**custody** • **band**\* [b'and] (**bann**) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◇ Ety/371, S/428, MR/350, X/ND1

**custom** • **haew** [h'æw] *n.* custom, habit ◇ Ety/364 • Written *haew* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*

**cut** • **esgeri** [ɛsgeri] *v. inf. of* **osgar**-, to cut round, to amputate ◇ Ety/379 • **osgar**- [ˈɔsgar] *v.* to cut round, to amputate • **rest**\* [r'ɛst] (**rhest**) *n.* cut ◇ Ety/384, X/RH • **rista**\* [r'ista] *v.* **1.** to cut ◇ **2.** to rend, rip • **risto**\* [r'isto] (**rhisto**) *v. inf. of* **rista**-, **1.** to cut ◇ **2.** to rend, rip ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**cutlass** • **lang**\* [l'ɑŋ] (**lhang**) *n.* cutlass, sword ◇ Ety/367, X/LH

**cycle** • **andrann**\* [ˈandrann] (**anrand**) *n.* cycle, age (100 Valian Years) ◇ Ety/382, X/ND4 • Helge Fauskanger notes: the element *and* "long" would normally be preserved before *r*-, but *d* is lost because there is another *d* in the word (VT/41:9); however, this second *d* later disappeared in the change from *-nd* to *-nn*, and it is unclear whether or not *an*- would then revert to *and*-

**daddy** • **ada** [ˈada] *n. hypo. of* **adar**, father, daddy ◇ Ety/349

**dagger** • **sigil I** [s'igil] *n.* dagger, knife ◇ Ety/385

**daily** • **ilaurui**\* [il'aurui] *adj.* daily ◇ VT/44:21,28

**daisy** • **eirien**\* [ˈɛjri.ɛn] *n. Bot.* daisy (flower) ◇ SD/129-31

**damp** • **nîd** [n'i:d] *adj.* damp, wet, tearful ◇ Ety/376

**dangle** • **gling** [gl'ing] *n.* hang, dangle ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369

**dare** • **bertha**- [b'ɛrθa] *v.* to dare • **bertho** [b'ɛrθo] *v. inf. of* **bertha**-, to dare ◇ Ety/352

**dark** • **doll** [d'oll] (**dolt**) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure ◇ Ety/355, Ety/376, X/LD • **dûr**\* [d'u:r] *pl.* **duir**\* [d'ujr] *adj.* dark, sombre ◇ Ety/354, S/430, UT/434 • **môr**\* [m'ɔ:r] *n.* darkness, dark, night ◇ Ety/373, Letters/382 • **morn**\* [m'ɔrn] *pl.* **myrn**\* [m'yrn] *adj.* black, dark ◇ Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/368, WR/113, UT/65

**darkness** • **dúath**\* [d'u:θ] (**dúwath**) *n. coll. of* **dû**, **1.** darkness, shadow ◇ **2.** nightshade ◇ Ety/354, S/430 • **fuin**\* [f'ujn] *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness ◇ Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431 • **môr**\* [m'ɔ:r] *n.* darkness, dark, night ◇ Ety/373, Letters/382

**dart** • **hador**\* [h'adɹ] *n.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◇ Ety/363, WJ/234 • **hadron** [h'adrɔn] *n. m.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◇ Ety/363

**daughter** • **iel** [j'ɛl] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ◇ **2.** girl, maid ◇ Ety/385, Ety/400 • Stated to be an alteration of **sell**, remodelled after **ion** "son" (OS \*jondo). It was "a change assisted by the loss of *s* in compounds and patronymics", hence the ending *-iel* in several feminine words • **sell** [s'ɛl] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ◇ **2.** girl, maid (child) ◇ Ety/385 • **sellath**\* [s'ɛlθ] *n. coll. of* **sell**, all the daughters ◇ SD/129-31

**dauntless** • **thalion**\* [θ'ali.ɔn] *pl.* **thelyn** [θ'ɛlyn] *n.* hero, dauntless man (*especially as surname of Húrin Thalion*) ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**dawn** • **minuial**\* [min'uj.al] *n.* morrowdim', the time near dawn, when the star fade ◇ LotR/D

**day** • **arad** [ˈarad] *n.* daytime, a day ◇ Ety/349 • **aur**\* [ˈaur] *n.* day, sunlight, morning ◇ Ety/349, S/439 • See also **calan** • **calan**\* [k'alan] *n.* day, period of actual daylight ◇ aLotR/D • Attested in the first edition of LotR, but omitted from the second. See also **aur** • **oraearon**\* [ɔr'æ.aron] *n. Cal.* seventh day of the Númenórean week, Sea-day ◇ LotR/D • **oranol**\* [ˈɔranɔr] *n. Cal.* second day of the week, day of the Sun ◇ LotR/D • **orbelain**\* [ˈɔrbɛlajn] *n. Cal.* sixth day of the week, day of the Powers or Valar ◇ LotR/D • **orgaladh**\* [ˈɔrgalad̪] *n. Cal.* fourth day of the Númenórean week, day of the White Tree ◇ LotR/D • This day was formerly called **orgaladhad** in the Elvish calendar • **orgaladhad**\* [ɔrg'alaðad] *n. Cal.* fourth day of the Elvish week, day of the Two Trees ◇ LotR/D • This day was renamed **orgaladh** in the Númenórean calendar • **orgilion**\* [ɔrg'ili.ɔn] *n. Cal.* first day of the week, day of the Stars ◇ LotR/D • **orithil**\* [ˈɔriθil] *n. Cal.* third day of the week, day of the Moon ◇ LotR/D • **ormenel**\* [ˈɔrmɛnɛl] *n. Cal.* fifth day of the week, Heavens' day ◇ LotR/D • **penninor** [p'ɛnninɔr] (**penninar**) *n. Cal.* last day of the year ◇ Ety/400, X/Z

**daylight** • **calan**\* [k'alan] *n.* day, period of actual daylight ◇ aLotR/D • Attested in the first edition of LotR, but omitted from the second. See also **aur**

**daytime** • **arad** [ˈarad] *n.* daytime, a day ◇ Ety/349

**dead** • **fern** [f'ɛrn] *pl.* **firm** [f'irn] *n. and adj.* **1.** dead (*of mortals*) ◊ **2.** as a noun, dead person ◊ Ety/381 • **gwann** [gw'ann] *adj.* departed, dead ◊ Ety/397

**deadly** • **delu**\* [d'ɛlu] (**delw**) *adj.* hateful, deadly, fell ◊ Ety/355, X/W

**dear** • **mell** [m'ɛll] *adj.* dear ◊ Ety/372 • **muin** [m'ujn] *adj.* dear ◊ Ety/374

**death** • **gûr II** [g'u:r] *n.* death ◊ Ety/377 • **gurth**\* [g'urθ] *n.* death ◊ S/432, UT/39, UT/54 • **guruth** [g'uruθ] *n.* death ◊ Ety/377 • **guruthos**\* [g'uruθos] *n.* the shadow of death, death-horror ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 • **gwanath** [gw'anaθ] *n.* death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*) ◊ Ety/397 • **gwanu**\* [gw'anu] (**gwanw**) *n.* death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*) ◊ Ety/397, X/W

**debate** • **athrabeth**\* [ʼaθrabɛθ] *n.* debate, converse ◊ MR/329

**december** • **girthron**\* [gir'iθrɔn] *n.* Cal. december (month) ◊ LotR/D

**declivity** • **pend** [p'ɛnd] (**penn**) *n.* declivity ◊ Ety/380, X/ND1

**decipit** • **gern** [g'ɛrn] *adj.* worn, old, decipit (*used of things only*) ◊ Ety/360 • **ingem** [ʼiŋgɛm] *adj.* old (*of person, in mortal sense: decipit, suffering from old age*) ◊ Ety/358, Ety/399, Ety/400 • New word coined by the Elves after meeting with men

**deed** • **cardh II** [k'arð] *n.* deed, feat ◊ Ety/362 • Dialectal *carth*

**deep** • **nûr I** [n'u:r] *adj.* deep ◊ Ety/378 • **tofn** [t'ɔvn] *adj.* lowlying, deep, low ◊ Ety/394

**deer** • **aras**\* [ʼaras] *n.* Zool. deer ◊ WJ/156-157

**defile** • **aglonn**\* [ʼaglonn] (**aglond**, **aglon**) *n.* defile, pass between high walls ◊ Ety/348, X/ND4

**dell** • **im**\* II [ʼim] (**imm**, **imb**) *n.* dell, deep vale ← *imlad, imloth, imrath*, VT/45:18

**delving** • **groth**\* [gr'ɔθ] *n.* **1.** large excavation ◊ **2.** delving, underground dwelling ◊ WJ/415, S/431

**demon** • **raug**\* [r'aug] (**graug**\*, **rhaug**) *n.* a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon ◊ Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415, X/RH

**denial** • **ubed** [ʼubɛd] *n.* denial ◊ WR/132, WR/137-138

**depart** • **gwanna-** [gw'anna] *v.* to depart, die • **gwanno** [gw'anno] *v. inf. of gwanna-*, to depart, die ◊ Ety/397

**departed** • **gwann** [gw'ann] *adj.* departed, dead ◊ Ety/397

**deprive** • **neitha-**\* [n'ɛjθa] *v.* to wrong, to deprive ← *Neithan* UT/456

**deprived** • **neithan**\* [n'ɛjθan] *adj.* deprived, wronged ◊ UT/456

**descendant** • **ion**\* [j'ɔn] (**iond**\*, **ionn**) *n. m.* **1.** son ◊ **2.** by ext. scion, male descendant ◊ Ety/400, MR/373, X/ND1, X/ND2 • For the second meaning, cf. *Hadorion*, a Húrin's epithet in WJ/294, *Hurinionath* referring to the house of Húrin the Steward in PM/202-3, 218, and Gil-Galad's epithet *Ereinion*, cf. also the gloss of the old Qenya cognate *yondo* "descendant of" in PE/12:106, or the use of the same suffix in later Quenya names such as *Isildurioni* and *Anárioni* "Heirs of Isildur (resp. Anárion)" in PM/192, 196

**desert** • **eru** [ʼɛru] *n.* waste, desert ◊ Ety/356

**desire** • **aníra-**\* [an'i:ra] *v.* to desire ◊ SD/129-31

**detestation** • **delos** [d'ɛlɔs] (**deloth**) *n.* abhorrence, detestation, loathing ◊ Ety/355

**device** • **gaud** [g'aud] *n.* device, contrivance, machine ◊ Ety/358

**dew** • **mîdh** (*corr.* *mídh*) [m'i:ð] *n.* dew ◊ Ety/373

**diacritic** • **gasdil** [g'asdi:] *n.* Ling. "stopgap", name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that g had been lenited to zero ◊ Ety/354, Ety/357

**die** • **gwanna-** [gw'anna] *v.* to depart, die • **gwanno** [gw'anno] *v. inf. of gwanna-*, to depart, die ◊ Ety/397

**dim** • **gwathra-**\* [gw'aθra] *v.* to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure ◊ VT/42:9 • **gwathren**\* [gw'aθrɛn] *pl.* **gwethrin**\* [gw'ɛθrin] *adj.* shadowy, dim ← *Ered Wethrin* S/432, VT/42:9

**dimness** • **dû**\* [d'u:] *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness ◊ Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9

**din** • **glam**\* [gl'am] (**glamm**\*, **glamb**\*) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◊ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◊ **3.** by ext. as a coll. noun, any body of orcs ◊ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**dirty** • **gwaure** [gw'aur] *n.* soiled, dirty ◊ Ety/397

**disgust** • **del** [d'ɛl] *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror ◊ Ety/355 • **fuia-** [f'uj.ɔ] *v.* to feel disgust at, abhor • **fuio** [f'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of fuia-*, to feel disgust at, abhor ◊ Ety/381

**distance** • **haered**\* [h'aɛrɛd] *n.* remote distance, the remote ← *na-chaered* LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**distant** • **hae**\* [h'aɛ] *adj.* far, remote, distant ← *Gwahaedir* PM/186, VT/45:21 • **haeron**\* [h'aɛrɔn] *adj.* far, remote, distant ◊ PM/273

**distinct** • **minai**\* [m'inaj] (**minei**) *adj.* single, distinct, unique ◊ Ety/373, X/EI

**district** • **trann**\* [tr'ann] *n.* shire, administrative district, division of a realm ← *i-Drann* SD/129-31

**disturb** • **presta-** [pr'ɛsta] *v.* to affect, trouble, disturb • **presto** [pr'ɛsto] *v. inf. of presta-*, to affect, trouble, disturb ◊ Ety/380

**divinity** • **balan**\* [b'alan] *pl.* **belain**\* [b'elajn] (**belein**, **belen**) *n. Theo.* Vala, divine power, divinity ◇ Ety/350, S/439, Letters/427, X/EI • **rodon**\* [r'odɔn] *pl.* **roдын**\* [r'odyn] *n. Theo.* Vala, divinity ◇ LotR/D

**do** • **car-**\* [k'ar] *irreg. pa. t.* **agor**\* [a'gɔr] *v.* to do ← *avo garo* WJ/371, WJ/415 • **caro**\* [k'arɔ] *v. imp. of car-*, do! make! ◇ VT/44:21,25

**doer** • **ceredir** [k'ɛrɛd'ir] *n.* doer, maker ◇ Ety/354

**dog** • **hû** [h'u:] *n. Zool.* dog ◇ Ety/364

**doing** • **cared** [k'arɛd] *ger. of car-*, making, doing ← *ceredir* Ety/354

**dome** • **telu** [t'ɛlu] *n.* dome, high roof ◇ Ety/391

**doom** • **amarth**\* ['amarθ] (**ammarth**) *n.* fate, doom ◇ Ety/372, S/427, LotR/A(i), TC/183 • **bartha-** [b'arθa] *v.* to doom • **bartho** [b'arθɔ] *v. inf. of bartha-*, to doom ◇ Ety/372 • **manadh** [m'anadθ] *n.* **1.** doom, final end, fate, fortune ○ **2.** *by ext.* final bliss ◇ Ety/371

**doomed** • **barad I** [b'arad] *adj.* doomed ◇ Ety/372

**door** • **annon**\* ['annɔn] *pl.* **ennyn**\* ['ennyn] *n.* great door or gate ◇ Ety/348, S/428, LotR/II:IV, TAI/150 • **fen**\* [f'ɛn] (**fend**, **fenn**) *n.* door, threshold ◇ Ety/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, X/ND1

**doorway** • **fennas**\* [f'ennas] *n.* doorway, gateway ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, RGEO/75

**dot** • **peg** [p'ɛg] *n.* small spot, dot ◇ Ety/382

**double** • **edaid**\* ['ɛdajd] *adj.* double ◇ VT/42:26-27 • **tadol** [t'adɔl] *adj.* double ◇ Ety/391

**dough** • **moeas** [m'ɔɛ.as] *n.* dough ◇ Ety/371

**dove** • **cugu** [k'ugu] *n.* dove ◇ Ety/365

**down** • **dad** [d'ad] *adv.* down, downwards ◇ Ety/354

**downhill** • **dadbenn** [d'adbenn] (**dadben**) *adv.* downhill, inclined, prone ◇ Ety/354, Ety/380, X/ND4

**downs** • **tyrn**\* [t'yrn] *n. pl.* downs ◇ LotR/A(iii), PM/194 • *Tyrn Gorthad* "the Barrow-downs"

**downwards** • **dad** [d'ad] *adv.* down, downwards ◇ Ety/354

**dragon** • **amlug** [a'mlug] *n.* dragon ◇ Ety/349, Ety/370 • **limlug**\* [l'imlug] (**lhimlug**) *n.* fish-dragon, sea-serpent ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**drain** • **sautha-** [s'auθa] *v.* to drain ◇ Ety/388

**draught** • **suith**\* [s'ujθ] (**sûth**) *n.* draught ◇ Ety/388, X/Z

**dread** • **achas**\* [a'xas] *n.* dread, fear ← *Daerachas* WJ/187 • This might also be \**gachas*, mutated in composition • **gae** [g'æ] *n.* dread ◇ Ety/358 • **gost** [g'ɔst] *n.* dread ◇ Ety/359

**dreadful** • **gaer I** [g'aer] *adj.* dreadful ◇ Ety/358 • **goeol**\* [g'ɔɛ.ɔl] *adj.* dreadful, terrifying ◇ PM/363

**dream** • **ôl** [ɔ:l] *pl.* **elei** *n.* dream ◇ Ety/370, Ety/379 • **oltha-** [ɔ:lθa] *v.* to dream ◇ Ety/370, Ety/379

**drink** • **soga-** [s'ɔga] *pa. t.* **asogant** [a'sɔgant] (**sunc**) *v.* to drink ◇ Ety/388 • **sogo** [s'ɔgɔ] *v. inf. of soga-*, to drink ◇ Ety/388

**drunk** • **sogannen** (*corr.* *sogennen*) [sɔg'annɛn] *pp. of soga-*, drunk ◇ Ety/388

**dry** • **parch** [p'arx] *adj.* dry ◇ Ety/380

**dungeon** • **gador** [g'adr] (**gadr**) *n.* prison, dungeon ◇ Ety/358

**dunlendings** • **gwaithuim**\* [gwaθ'ujrim] *n. class pl.* *Pop.* The Dunlendings or People of Dunland ◇ PM/330

**duress** • **band**\* [b'and] (**bann**) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◇ Ety/371, S/428, MR/350, X/ND1 • **thang**\* [θ'ɑŋ] *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**dusk** • **tinu** [t'inu] (**tindu**) *n.* **1.** dusk, twilight, early night (*without moon*) ○ **2.** starry twilight ◇ Ety/355, Ety/393, X/ND2

**dusky** • **doll** [d'ɔll] (**dolt**) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure ◇ Ety/355, Ety/376, X/LD

**dust** • **ast** [a'st] *n.* dust ◇ Ety/349 • **lith**\* [l'iθ] *n.* ash, sand, dust ◇ Ety/369, S/434, TC/178

**dwarf** • **anfang** [a'nfɑŋ] *pl.* **enfeng**\* [ɛnfɛŋ] *n.* one of the Longbeards (a tribe of dwarves) ◇ Ety/348, Ety/387, WJ/322 • **anfangrim**\* [a'nfɑŋgrim] *n. class pl. of anfang*, Longbeards (a tribe of dwarves) ◇ WJ/322 • **dornhoth**\* [d'ɔrn.hɔθ] *n. class pl.* "the thrawn folk", dwarves ◇ WJ/388 • **hadhod**\* [h'aðɔd] *n.* dwarf ◇ WJ/388, WJ/414 • **hadhodrim**\* [h'að'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. of hadhod*, dwarves, as a race ◇ WJ/388 • **naug**\* [n'aug] *n. and adj.* **1.** stunted, dwarf ○ **2.** *as a noun*, a dwarf ◇ Ety/375, WJ/388 • **naugol** [n'augl] (**naugl**) *n.* dwarf ◇ Ety/375 • Diminutive form of **naug** • **naugrim**\* [n'augrim] *n. class pl. of naug*, dwarves ◇ WJ/388 • **nawag** [n'awag] *pl.* **neweg** (**neweig**) *n.* dwarf ◇ Ety/375 • **nogoth**\* [n'ɔgɔθ] *pl.* **negyth**\* [n'ɛgyθ] (**nɛgyth**\*) *n.* dwarf, etym. "the stunted folk" ◇ S/435, WJ/338, WJ/388, WJ/408, WJ/413 • **nogothrim**\* [nɔg'ɔθrim] *n. class pl. of nogoth*, dwarf-folk ◇ RGEO/75, UT/318, WJ/388

**dwarflet** • **nogotheg**\* [n'ɔgɔθɛg] *n. dimin. of nogoth*, "dwarflet", a name of the petty-dwarves ◇ WJ/388

**dwel** • **dortha-** [d'ɔrθa] *v.* to dwell, stay • **dortho** [d'ɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of dortha-*, to dwell, stay ◇ Ety/376

**dwelling** • **bar**\* [b'ar] *pl.* **bair**\* [b'ajr] *n.* **1.** dwelling, home ◊ **2.** *by ext.* inhabited land ◊ S/428, WR/379-80, SD/129-31 • **groth**\* [gr'vθ] *n.* **1.** large excavation ◊ **2.** delving, underground dwelling ◊ WJ/415, S/431

**eager** • **bara** [b'ara] *adj.* **1.** fiery ◊ **2.** eager ◊ Ety/351

**eagle** • **thôr**\* I [θ'ɔ:r] *n.* *Orn.* eagle ← *Belecthor* S/322,365, LotR/A(ii), Ety/392 • **thoron**\* [θ'ɔ:rɔn] *pl.* **theryn**\* [θ'ɛryn] (**therein**) *n.* *Orn.* eagle ◊ Ety/392, S/438, X/Z • **thoronath**\* [θ'ɔ:rɔnəθ] *n.* *coll. of* **thoron**, eagles ◊ S/387, S/438

**ear** • **lhaw**\* [t'aw] *n. pl.* *Biol.* ears (*referring to one person's pair of ears only*) ◊ Ety/368, LotR/II:IX • **lhewig** [t'ɛwig] *n. sing. of* **lhaw**, *Biol.* ear ◊ Ety/368, LotR/II:IX

**earth** • **amar** [ʼamɑr] (**ambar**) *n.* earth ◊ Ety/372 • **cae**\* [k'æ] (**coe**) *n.* earth ◊ Ety/363, X/OE • This word is indeclinable, according to the *Etymologies* • **ceven**\* [k'ɛvɛn] *n.* Earth ◊ VT/44:21,27 • **ennor**\* [ʼɛnnɔr] *n.* central land, middle-earth ◊ LotR/E, X/ND2 • **ennorath**\* [ʼɛnnɔrəθ] *n. coll. of* **ennor**, central lands, middle-earth ◊ LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72-75

**earthen** • **cefn** [k'ɛvn] (**cevn**) *adj.* earthen ◊ Ety/363, X/Z

**east** • **amrûn**\* [ʼamru:n] *n.* east, orient ◊ Ety/348, Ety/384, S/437, LotR/E • **rhûn**\* [ɹ'u:n] *n.* east ◊ Ety/384, S/436, LotR/E • **rhuvén**\* [ɹ'uven] (**rhufen**) *n.* *Arch., Poet.* east ◊ Ety/384, X/RH

**eastern** • **rhúnen**\* [ɹ'u:nɛn] *adj.* eastern ← *Talath Rhúnen* S/420

**eat** • **mad-** [m'ad] *v.* to eat • **medi** [m'ɛdi] *v. inf. of* **mad-**, to eat ◊ Ety/371

**eavesdrop** • **lathra-**\* [l'ɑθra] *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop • **lathrada-**\* [l'ɑθrada] *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop • **lathrado**\* [l'ɑθrado] (**lhathrado**) *v. inf. of* **lathrada-**, to listen in, eavesdrop ◊ Ety/368, X/LH • **lathro**\* [l'ɑθrɔ] (**lhathro**) *v. inf. of* **lathra-**, to listen in, eavesdrop ◊ Ety/368, X/LH

**eavesdropper** • **lathron**\* [l'ɑθrɔn] (**lhathron**) *n.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◊ Ety/368, X/LH • **lethril**\* [l'ɛθril] (**lhethril**) *n. f.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◊ VT/45:26, X/LH

**echo** • **glamor** [gl'amɹ] (**glambr**) *n.* echo ◊ Ety/358

**echoing** • **glamren** [gl'amrɛn] *adj.* echoing ◊ Ety/358

**eddy** • **hwinia-**\* [m'ini.ɑ] *v.* to twirl, whirl, eddy • **hwinio**\* [m'ini.ɔ] (**chwinio**) *v. inf. of* **hwinia-**, to twirl, whirl, eddy ◊ Ety/388

**edge** • **lanc**\* III [l'ɑŋk] *n.* sharp edge (*not of tools*), sudden end (*as a cliff-edge, or the clean edge of things made by hand or built*) ◊ VT/42:8 • **rîw**\* [r'i:w] (**rhîf**) *n.* edge, hem, border ◊ Ety/383, X/RH

**eight** • **toloth** [t'ɔlɔθ] (**tolodh**\*) *adj. num.* eight ◊ Ety/394, VT/42:25, VT/42:31 • Tolkien emended *toloth* to *tolodh*, cf. VT/42:31. If we are to follow him, a word such as **tolothén** would be incorrect, unless the two forms coexisted

**eighth** • **tollui**\* [t'ɔlluɹ] *adj. num.* eighth ◊ VT/42:25 • See also **tolothén** • **tolothén**\* [t'ɔlɔθɛn] *adj. num.* eighth ← *erin dolothén* SD/129-31 • See also **tollui**

**elder** • **einiór**\* [ʼɛjni.ɔr] *adj.* elder ◊ PM/358

**elephant** • **annabon** [ʼannabɔn] (**andabon**) *n.* *Zool.* elephant ◊ Ety/372, X/ND2

**elf** • **calben**\* [k'albɛn] *pl.* **celbin**\* [k'ɛlbin] *n.* **1.** elf of the Great Journey (lit. "light person") ◊ **2.** *by ext.* all Elves but the Avari ◊ WJ/362, WJ/376-377, WJ/408-409 • **danwaith**\* [d'anwajθ] *n.* *Pop.* the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*) ◊ WJ/385 • **denwaith**\* [d'ɛnwajθ] *n.* the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*), the people of Denwe ◊ WJ/385 • **dúnedhel**\* [d'u:nɛðɛ] *pl.* **dúnedhil**\* [d'un:ɛðil] *n.* elf of the West, elf of Beleriand (*including Noldor and Sindar*) ◊ WJ/378 • **edhel**\* [ʼɛðɛ] *pl.* **edhil**\* [ʼɛðil] *n.* elf ◊ Ety/356, S/430, WJ/363-364 • **edhelharn**\* [ɛð'ɛlharn] *n.* elf-stone ◊ SD/128-129 • **egladhrim**\* [ɛgl'ɑðrim] *n. class pl. of* **eglan**, "The Forsaken", Elves of the Falathrim ◊ WJ/189, WJ/365, WJ/379 • **eglan**\* [ʼɛglan] *pl.* **eglaim**\* [ʼɛglajn] *n. and adj.* **1.** forsaken ◊ **2.** *as a noun*, an elf of the Falathrim ◊ WJ/365, WJ/379-380 • **egol**\* [ʼɛgl] *n.* someone forsaken, an elf of the Falathrim ← *Eglath* WJ/189, WJ/344 • **elleth**\* [ʼɛlɛθ] *n. f.* elf-maid ◊ WJ/148, WJ/256, WJ/363-364 • **ellon**\* [ʼɛlɔn] *n. m.* elf ◊ WJ/363-364 • **elvellon**\* [ɛl'vɛlɔn] *pl.* **elvellyn**\* [ɛl'vɛlɹn] *n.* elf-friend ◊ WJ/412 • **evair**\* [ʼɛvajr] *n. pl.* the Avari, a tribe of Elves ◊ WJ/380 • This plural name was known to the loremasters, but went out of daily use at the time of the Exile • **galadhrim**\* [gal'ɑðrim] *n. class pl.* Elves of Lothlórien ◊ LotR • **glinnel**\* [gl'inneɹ] *pl.* **glinnil**\* [gl'inniɹ] *n.* elf, one of the Teleri ◊ WJ/378, WJ/385 • **gódhel**\* [g'ɔ:ðɛ] *pl.* **gódhil**\* [g'ɔ:ðil] *n.* "deep elf" or "gnome", one of the wise folk ◊ WJ/364, WJ/379 • **gódhellim**\* [g'ɔ:ðɛllim] *n. class pl. of* **gódhel**, "deep Elves" or "gnomes", the wise folk ◊ WJ/364 • **golodh**\* [g'ɔlɔð] *pl.* **gelydh**\* [g'ɛlyð] (**gælydh**\*, **gæleïdh**, **geleïdh**) *n.* "deep elf" or "gnome", one of the wise folk ◊ Ety/377, S/431, WJ/364 • **golodhrim**\* [gɔl'ɔðrim] *n. class pl. of* **golodh**, deep Elves, gnomes ◊ Ety/377, WJ/323 • **iathrim**\* [j'ɑθrim] *n. class pl.* Elves of Doriath ◊ WJ/378 • **lachenn**\* [l'axɛnn] (**lachend**\*) *pl.* **lechenn**\* [l'ɛxinn] (**lechind**\*) *n.* deep elf (Sindarin name for the Ñoldor) ◊ WJ/384, X/ND4 • **laegel**\* [l'ægeɹ] *pl.* **laegil**\* [l'ægil] *n.* a green elf ◊ WJ/385 • **laegrim**\* [l'ægrim] (**laegeldrim**\*) *n. class pl. of* **laegel**, the people of the green Elves ◊ WJ/385 • **miniel**\* [m'ini.ɛ] *pl.* **mínil**\* [m'i:niɹ] *n.* an elf, one of the Vanyar ◊ WJ/383 • **mornedhel**\* [m'ɔrnɛðɛ] *n.* dark-elf ◊ WJ/377, WJ/380 • **ódhel**\* [ʼɔðɛ] *pl.* **ódhil**\* [ʼɔðil] *n.* deep elf or gnome, one of the wise folk ◊ WJ/364, WJ/366, WJ/378-379 • **ódhellim**\* [ʼɔ:ðɛllim] *n. class pl. of* **ódhel**, deep Elves or gnomes, the wise folk ◊ WJ/364 • **tawarwaith**\* [taw'arwajθ] *n. class pl.* silvan elves ◊ UT/256 • **teler**\* [t'ɛlɛr] *pl.* **telir**\* [t'ɛlir] *n.* an elf, one of the Teleri ◊ PM/385 • **telerrim**\* [tɛl'ɛrrim] *n. class pl. of* **teler**, the Teleri, a tribe of Elves ◊ PM/385

**elm** • **lalf** [l'alv] *pl.* **lelf** [l'ɛlv] *n.* *Bot.* elm-tree ◊ Ety/348 • **lalorn**\* [l'alɔrn] (**lhalorn**) *n.* *Bot.* elm-tree ◊ Ety/367, X/LH • **lalven** [l'alvɛn] *pl.* **lelvin** [l'ɛlvɪn] *n.* *Bot.* elm-tree ◊ Ety/348 • **lalwen**\* [l'alwɛn] (**lhalwen**) *pl.* **lelwin** [l'ɛlwin] *n.* *Bot.* elm-tree ◊ Ety/367, X/LH

**elvish** • **edhellen**\* [ɛð'ɛlɛn] *adj.* elvish, of the Elves ◊ LotR/II:IV, RS/463

**embers** • **iûl** [j'ʊ:l] *n.* embers ◇ *Ety*/400 • The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Etymologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

**eminent** • **orchal\*** ['ɔrx] (**orchall**, **orchel**) *adj.* **1.** superior, lofty, eminent ◇ **2.** tall ◇ *Ety*/363, *Ety*/379, *WJ*/305 • In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in *WJ*/305, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** "axe" (from *WJ*/234 and the name of a Númenórean, Hatholdir, *UT*:444), which is also found as *hathal* (in Hathaldir, name of a companion of Barahir, *LR*/433, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (*LR*/389). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English "people"), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetical vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that *a* or *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from **KHAL**, but it may be have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant

**employ** • **iuitha-** [j'ujθa] *v.* to employ, to use • **iuitho** [j'ujθo] *v. inf. of iuitha-*, to employ, to use ◇ *Ety*/400 • The gloss was hardly legible. Christopher Tolkien reads 'to enjoy' but the meaning 'to employ' is much more probable (cf. **iuith**)

**empty** • **cofn** [k'ɔvn] (**caun**) *adj.* empty, void ◇ *Ety*/366 • **lost\*** [l'ɔst] (**lhost**) *adj.* empty ◇ *Ety*/370, *X/LH*

**encampment** • **estolad\*** ['ɛstɔlad] *n.* encampment ◇ *UT*/77, *S*/396

**enchant** • **lútha-**\* [l'u:θa] (**lhútha-**) *v.* to enchant ◇ *Ety*/370, *X/LH*

**encircling** • **echor\*** ['ɛxɔr] *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring ◇ *LotR/V:I*, *LotR/Index*, *S*/430

**enclose** • **gleina-**\* [gl'ejna] *v.* to bound, enclose, limit ◇ *VT*/42:8, *VT*/42:28 • This entry should perhaps read *gleinia-*, cf. *VT*/42:28, note 13

**enclosure** • **cerin\*** [k'erin] *n.* **1.** circular enclosure ◇ **2.** *by ext.* mound ◇ *Ety*/365, *S*/429

**encouragement** • **hûl** [h'u:l] *n.* cry of encouragement in battle ◇ *Ety*/386

**end** • **meth** [m'ɛθ] *n.* end ◇ *Ety*/373 • **methed\*** [m'ɛθɛd] *n.* end ◇ *UT*/452 • **methen** [m'ɛθɛn] *adj.* end, final ◇ *Ety*/373, *VT*/45:34 • **tele** [t'ɛlɛ] *pl. telei* [t'ɛlɛj] *n.* end, rear, hindmost part ◇ *Ety*/392

**endless** • **arnediad** [arn'edi.ad] (**arnædiad\***) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless ◇ *Ety*/349, *Ety*/378, *S*/428 • **aronoded** [ar'ɔnɔdɛd] *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless ◇ *Ety*/378 • See also **arnediad**

**endurance** • **bronwe\*** [br'ɔnwe] *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith ◇ *Ety*/353, *SD*/62

**endure** • **brenia-** [br'ɛni.a] *v.* to endure • **brenio** (*corr.* bronio) [br'ɛni.ɔ] *v. inf. of brenia-*, to endure ◇ *Ety*/353, *VT*/45:7 • **dartha-** [d'arθa] *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain ◇ *Ety*/353, *VT*/45:8

**enduring** • **bronadui** [br'ɔnɔduj] *adj.* enduring, lasting ◇ *Ety*/353

**enemy** • **coth** [k'ɔθ] *n.* **1.** enmity ◇ **2.** enemy ◇ *Ety*/365

**enlaced** • **raen\*** **II** [r'æn] *adj.* nettled, enlaced ◇ *VT*/42:11

**enlarge** • **panna-** **I** [p'anna] *v.* to open, to enlarge • **panno** [p'anno] *v. inf. of panna- **I**, to open, to enlarge ◇ *Ety*/380*

**enmesh** • **gonathra-** [gɔn'ɑθra] *v.* to entangle, enmesh ◇ *Ety*/375

**enmity** • **coth** [k'ɔθ] *n.* **1.** enmity ◇ **2.** enemy ◇ *Ety*/365

**enough** • **far** [f'ar] *adj. or adv.* sufficient, enough, quite ◇ *Ety*/381 • **farn** [f'arn] *adj. or adv.* enough ◇ *Ety*/381

**ent** • **onod\*** ['ɔnɔd] *pl. enyd\** ['ɛnyd] *n.* ent ◇ *LotR/F*, *Letters*/224 • **onodrim\*** [ɔn'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. of onod*, ents, as a race ◇ *Letters*/224, *TC*/165

**entangle** • **gonathra-** [gɔn'ɑθra] *v.* to entangle, enmesh ◇ *Ety*/375

**entanglement** • **gonathras** [gɔn'ɑθras] *n.* entanglement ◇ *Ety*/375

**enter** • **minna-**\* [m'inna] *v.* to enter • **minno\*** [m'inno] *v. imp. of minna-*, enter! (lit. to the inside!) ◇ *LotR/II:IV* • **neledhia-** [nɛl'ɛði.a] (**neledhi**) *v.* to enter ◇ *TAI*/150, *HL*/77 • Hammond and Scull apparently understand this word as a derivative of **neledh** "three", hence their translation *neledh neledhi* "three by three". However, we have shown in *Hiswelókë* (third issue, pp. 74-78) that this word is conceivably a verb derived from **LED** "to go". The prefix *ne-* also occurs in **nestegi** "to insert, stick in"

**envelope** • **ui** [u:j] *n.* envelope, especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls ◇ *Ety*/397

**errant** • **raun\*** [r'aun] (**rhaun**) *adj.* errant ◇ *Ety*/383, *X/RH*

**error** • **mist** [m'ist] *n.* error, wandering ◇ *Ety*/373 • **mistad\*** [m'istad] (**mistrad**) *n.* straying, error ◇ *Ety*/373, *X/Z*

**especial** • **edregol\*** ['ɛdrɛgl] *adv.* in especial ◇ *SD*/129-31

**establish** • **tangada-** [t'angada] *v.* to make firm, confirm, establish • **tangado** [t'angado] *v. inf. of tangada-*, to make firm, confirm, establish ◇ *Ety*/389

**estuary** • **ethir\*** **I** [ɛθir] *n.* mouth of river, estuary ◇ *LotR/II:X*, *Ety*/356

**eternal** • **uireb** [u:jɛb] *adj.* eternal ◇ *Ety*/379

**eternity** • **uir** [u:jɛr] *n.* eternity ◇ *Ety*/379



**evening** • **aduial**\* [ad'uj.əl] *n.* the evening, time of star-opening, "evendim" ◇ LotR/D • **dû**\* [d'u:] *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness ◇ Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9 • **thin** [θ'in] *n.* *Poet.* evening ◇ Ety/392 • **thinna-** [θ'inna] *v.* to fade, to grow towards evening ◇ Ety/392 • The punctuation in *The Etymologies* is considered incorrect (the full dot after this word should conceivably be a comma)

**ever** • **ui-**\* [uj] *pref.* ever ← *uidafnen, uilos* (see these words)

**evil** • **um** ['um] *adj.* bad, evil ◇ Ety/396

**exalted** • **arth**\* ['arθ] *adj.* (unknown meaning, perhaps noble, lofty, exalted) ← *Arthedain* LotR • **hall I** [h'all] *adj.* exalted, high ◇ Ety/363

**excavate** • **rosta-** [r'ɔstə] *v.* to hollow out, excavate • **rosto** [r'ɔstɔ] *v. inf. of rosta-*, to hollow out, excavate ◇ Ety/384

**excavation** • **groth**\* [gr'ɔθ] *n.* **1.** large excavation ◇ **2.** delving, underground dwelling ◇ WJ/415, S/431

**exclamation** • **elo**\* ['ɛlɔ] *interj.* an exclamation of wonder, admiration, delight ◇ WJ/362

**excluded** • **said**\* [s'ajd] *adj.* private, separate, not common, excluded ◇ VT/42:20

**exile** • **edledhia-**\* [ɛdl'ɛði.ə] *v.* to go into exile • **edledhio**\* [ɛdl'ɛði.ɔ] (**egledhio** (*corr.* eglehio), **egledhi**) *v. inf. of edledhia-*, go into exile ◇ Ety/368, X/TL • **edledhron**\* [ɛdl'ɛðrɔn] (**egledhron**) *n.* exile (*person who is exiled*) ◇ Ety/368, X/TL

**exiled** • **edlenn**\* ['ɛdlɛnn] (**eglenn**) *adj.* exiled ◇ Ety/368, X/TL

**expression** • **thîr**\* [θ'i:r] *n.* look, face, expression, countenance ◇ Ety/392, VT/41:10

**eye** • **hen**\* **II** [h'ɛn] (**hend**\*, **henn**\*, **hên**) *pl. hîn*\* [h'in] (**hîn**) *n. Biol.* eye ◇ Ety/364, LotR/II:IX, WR/128, X/ND1 • **heneb**\* [h'ɛnɛb] *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes ← *maecheneb* "sharp-eyed", WJ/337 • **heneb**\* [h'ɛnɛb] *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes ← *maecheneb* "sharp-eyed", WJ/337

**face** • **nîf** [n'i:v] *n.* front, face ◇ Ety/378 • **thîr**\* [θ'i:r] *n.* look, face, expression, countenance ◇ Ety/392, VT/41:10

**fade** • **thinna-** [θ'inna] *v.* to fade, to grow towards evening ◇ Ety/392 • The punctuation in *The Etymologies* is considered incorrect (the full dot after this word should conceivably be a comma)

**fading** • **peleth**\* [p'ɛlɛθ] *n.* fading, withering ← *Narbeleth* LotR/D • **pelin** [p'ɛlin] *n.* fading, withering ← *Lhasbelin* Ety/366

**faintness** • **hwîn**\* [m'i:n] (**chwîn**) *n.* giddiness, faintness ◇ Ety/388, X/HW

**fair** • **bain**\* [b'ajɪn] (**bein**) *adj.* beautiful, fair ◇ Ety/351, Ety/359, X/EI • **fael**\* **I** [f'æɛl] *adj.* fair minded, just, generous ◇ PM/352

**faith** • **bronwe**\* [br'ɔnwɛ] *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith ◇ Ety/353, SD/62

**faithful** • **sador**\* [s'adɹ] *n.* faithful one ← *Sador* (name) • *Sador* was Túrin's faithful servant. The meaning of this noun is deduced from *sadron*, assuming that these words are in the same kind of relation as *hador* and *hadron* • **sadron**\* [s'adɹɔn] *pl. sedryn*\* [s'ɛdryn] *n.* faithful one ◇ UT/431 • See also *sador*

**fall** • **danna-**\* [d'anna] *pa. t. dant\* [d'ant] *v.* to fall ◇ Ety/354, X/Z • Written *dant-* in the *Etymologies* • **dant**\* **I** [d'ant] *n.* fall ◇ MR/373 • **lant**\* **II** [l'ant] *n.* fall ← *Lanthir* S/406, PM/349*

**fallen** • **dannen** [d'annɛn] *pp. of danna-*, fallen ◇ Ety/354

**falling** • **talt** [t'alt] *adj.* slipping, falling, insecure ◇ Ety/390

**fallow** • **maidh** [m'ajð] (**meidh**) *adj.* pale, fallow, fawn ◇ Ety/371, X/EI • **malu**\* [m'alu] (**malw**) *adj.* fallow, pale ◇ Ety/386, X/W

**family** • **noss**\* [n'ɔss] (**nos**) *n.* kindred, family, clan ◇ Ety/378, PM/320 • **nost**\* [n'ɔst] *n.* kindred, family, house ◇ PM/360 • See also *noss* • **nothrim**\* [n'ɔθrim] *n. class pl.* kindred, family, house ← *Nothrim* [> *Nost*] *Finarfin* PM/360 • The word was rejected in favor of *nost*, but it may be interpreted as a valid class plural "those of the house"

**fane** • **iaun** [j'aun] *n.* holy place, fane, sanctuary ◇ Ety/400

**fang** • **carch**\* [k'arx] *n.* tooth, fang ◇ Ety/362, S/429

**fantastic** • **hwiniol**\* [m'ini.ɔl] (**chwiniol**) *part. of hwinia-*, whirling, giddy, fantastic ◇ Ety/388

**far** • **hae**\* [h'æ] *adj.* far, remote, distant ← *Gwahaedir* PM/186, VT/45:21 • **haeron**\* [h'æɹɔn] *adj.* far, remote, distant ◇ PM/273 • **palan-**\* [p'alɛn] *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGE0/72-74

**fashion** • **echad-** [ɛxəd] *pa. t. echant\* [ɛxant] *v.* to fashion, make • **echedi** [ɛxɛdi] *v. inf. of echad-*, to fashion, make ◇ Ety/363, LotR/II:IV*

**fast** • **avorn**\* [ʼavɔrn] *adj.* staying, fast ← *Baravorn* Hamfast, SD/129-31

**fasten** • **taetha-** [t'æθə] *v.* to fasten, tie • **taetho** [t'æθɔ] *v. inf. of taetha-*, to fasten, tie ◇ Ety/389

**fat** • **tûg** [t'u:g] *adj.* thick, fat ◇ Ety/394

**fate** • **amarth**\* [ʼamərθ] (**ammarth**) *n.* fate, doom ◇ Ety/372, S/427, LotR/A(i), TC/183 • **manadh** [m'anað] *n.* **1.** doom, final end, fate, fortune ◇ **2.** *by ext.* final bliss ◇ Ety/371

**father** • **ada** [ʼada] *n. hypo. of adar*, father, daddy ◇ Ety/349 • **adar**\* [ʼadar] *pl. edair\* [ʼɛdajr] (**eder**, **edeir**) *n.* father ◇ Ety/349, PM/324, MR/373, LotR/II:II, VT/44:21-22, X/EI*

**fathom** • **raew**\* [r'æw] (**rhaew**) *n.* fathom ◇ Ety/382, X/RH

**fawn** • **maidh** [m'ajð] (**meidh**) *adj.* pale, fallow, fawn ◇ Ety/371, X/EI

**fear** • **achas**\* [ˈaxas] *n.* dread, fear ← *Daerachas* WJ/187 • This might also be \**gachas*, mutated in composition • **del** [ˈdɛl] *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror ◇ Ety/355 • **goe**\* [g'ɔɛ] *n.* terror, great fear ◇ PM/363 • **gosta-** [g'ɔsta] *v.* to fear exceedingly ◇ Ety/359 • **niphred**\* [n'ifɾɛd] (**nifred**) *n.* pallor, fear ◇ Ety/378, S/435, X/PH

**feast** • **mereth**\* [m'ɛɾɛθ] *n.* feast, festival ◇ Ety/372, S/434 • The word was changed to *bereth* in the *Etymologies*, but was never changed in the texts (cf. Mereth Aderthad and the compound Merethrond)

**feat** • **cardh II** [k'arð] *n.* deed, feat ◇ Ety/362 • Dialectal *carth*

**february** • **nínui**\* [n'i:nuj] *n. and adj.* **1.** watery ◇ **2.** *Cal. as a noun*, the month of february ◇ LotR/D

**fell** • **delu**\* [d'ɛlu] (**delw**) *adj.* hateful, deadly, fell ◇ Ety/355, X/W

**fellowship** • **govannas**\* *n.* fellowship ◇ [PJ-Movie] • Dialogs: Lórien Dialog II, FotR DVD extended version (source: Gwaith i Phethdain)

**female** • **inu**\* [ˈinu] (**inw**) *adj.* female ◇ Ety/361, X/W

**fence** • **cail**\* [k'ajl] *n.* fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes ◇ UT/282 • **ephel**\* [ˈɛffɛl] *n.* outer fence, encircling fence ◇ S/436, LotR/E • **iâth**\* [j'a:θ] *n.* fence ◇ S/433, WJ/369 • **thora-** [θ'ɔra] *v.* to fence • **thoro-** [θ'ɔɾɔ] *v. inf. of thora-*, to fence ◇ Ety/393

**fenced** • **thoren** [θ'ɔɾɛn] *pp. of thora-*, fenced ◇ Ety/393

**fenland** • **lô**\* [l'ɔ:] *n.* shallow lake, fenland ◇ UT/263

**festival** • **mereth**\* [m'ɛɾɛθ] *n.* feast, festival ◇ Ety/372, S/434 • The word was changed to *bereth* in the *Etymologies*, but was never changed in the texts (cf. Mereth Aderthad and the compound Merethrond)

**festive** • **meren** [m'ɛɾɛn] *adj.* festive, gay, joyous ◇ Ety/372 • The word was changed to *beren* in the *Etymologies*, but *meren* would be restored together with *mereth*

**fetch** • **toltha-** [t'ɔlθa] *v.* to fetch, to summon, make come • **toltho** [t'ɔlθɔ] *v. inf. of toltha-*, to fetch, to summon, make come ◇ Ety/395

**field** • **parth**\* [p'arθ] *n.* field, enclosed grassland ◇ UT/260, PM/330 • **pel** [p'ɛl] *pl. peli* [p'ɛli] *n.* fenced field (*Old English tûn*) ◇ Ety/380 • **sant**\* [s'ant] *n.* garden, field, yard, or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not ◇ VT/42:20 • **talf**\* **II** [t'alv] *n.* flat field, flat land ← *Nindalf* TC/195, LotR/Map

**fierce** • **brêg** (*corr.* brerg) [br'ɛ:g] *adj.* wild, fierce ◇ Ety/373 • **bregol** [br'ɛgɔl] *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce ◇ Ety/352, Ety/373

**fierceness** • **bregolas** [br'ɛgɔlas] *n.* fierceness ◇ Ety/352

**fiery** • **bara** [b'ara] *adj.* **1.** fiery ◇ **2.** eager ◇ Ety/351 • **nórui**\* [n'ɔ:ruj] *n. and adj.* **1.** sunny, fiery ◇ **2.** *Cal. as a noun*, the month of june ◇ LotR/D

**fifth** • **lefui**\* [l'ɛvnuj] (**lhefneg**) *adj. num.* fifth ◇ WR/436, VT/42:25, TI/312

**fight** • **maeth** [m'æθ] *n.* battle, fight (*not of general host but of two or a few*) ◇ Ety/371 • **maetha-** [m'æθa] *v.* to fight ◇ Ety/371

**filament** • **lhê**\* [l'ɛ:] (**thlê**) *n.* fine thread, spider filament ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

**fill** • **panna-** **II** [p'anna] (**pannod**) *v.* to fill ◇ Ety/366, X/Z • **pathra-** [p'athra] *v.* to fill • **pathro** [p'athɾɔ] *v. inf. of pathra-*, to fill ◇ Ety/366

**final** • **methen** [m'ɛθɛn] *adj.* end, final ◇ Ety/373, VT/45:34

**fine** • **brand** [br'and] (**brann**) *adj.* **1.** lofty, noble, fine ◇ **2.** high (*in size*) ◇ Ety/351, TAI/150, X/ND1 • **lhind**\* **II** [l'ind] (**thlind**, **thlinn**) *adj.* fine, slender ◇ Ety/386, X/LH, X/ND1 • **trîw** [tr'i:w] *adj.* fine, slender ◇ Ety/392

**finger** • **lebed**\* [l'ɛbɛd] (**lhebéd**) *n.* finger ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**fire** • **aur**\* [n'aur] *n.* **1.** flame ◇ **2.** fire ◇ Ety/374, S/435, LotR/II:IV • **ûr I** [ˈu:r] *n.* fire, heat ◇ Ety/396

**firm** • **tanc** [t'anj] *adj.* firm ◇ Ety/389 • **tangada-** [t'anjada] *v.* to make firm, confirm, establish • **tangado** [t'anjado] *v. inf. of tangada-*, to make firm, confirm, establish ◇ Ety/389 • **thala** [θ'ala] *adj.* stalwart, steady, firm ◇ Ety/388 • **thenid** [θ'ɛnid] *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388 • **thenin** [θ'ɛnin] *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388

**firmament** • **menel**\* [m'ɛnɛl] *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, LB/354, RGEO/72, VT/44:21,23-24

**first** • **erui**\* [ˈɛruj] *adj.* **1.** single, alone ◇ **2.** *by ext.* first (*incorrect use by the Gondorians*) ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10 • The proper word for *first* in Sindarin was **minui** • **main**\* [m'ajn] (**mein**) *adj. num.* first, (*only in the sense of*) prime, chief, pre-eminent ◇ VT/42:25 • **minui**\* [m'inuj] *adj. num.* first ◇ VT/42:25

**fish** • **lim**\* **III** [l'im] (**lhim**, **lhimb**) *n. Zool.* fish ◇ Ety/369, X/LH

**fist** • **drambor** [dr'am.bɔr] *n.* **1.** clenched fist ◇ **2.** *by ext.* blow with fist ◇ Ety/354 • **paur**\* [p'aur] *n.* fist (often used to mean "hand"; its chief use was in reference of the tightly closed hand, as in using an implement or a craft-tool, rather than to the fist used in punching) ◇ Ety/366, S/429, PM/179, PM/318

**fit** • **maer** [m'æɾ] *adj.* useful, fit, good (*of things*) ◇ Ety/371

**five** • **leben**\* [l'ɛbɛn] (**lhebén**) *adj. num.* five ◇ Ety/368, TAI/150, VT/42:24-25, X/LH

**fix** • **penia-** [p'ɛni.ɑ] v. to fix, to set • **penio** [p'ɛni.ɔ] v. *inf. of penia-*, to fix, to set ◇ Ety/380

**flame** • **lach\*** [l'ɑx] (**lhach**) n. leaping flame ◇ S/433, X/LH • **lacha\*** [l'ɑxɑ] v. to flame • **lacho\*** [l'ɑxɔ] v. *imp. of lacha-*, flame! ◇ UT/65 • **naur\*** [n'aur] n. **1.** flame ◇ **2.** fire ◇ Ety/374, S/435, LotR/II:IV

**flap** • **blab-** [bl'ab] v. to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) • **blebi** [bl'ɛbi] v. *inf. of blab-*, to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) ◇ Ety/380

**flat** • **tal\*** [t'alu] (**dalw**) *adj.* flat ◇ Ety/353, X/W

**flee** • **drega\*** [dr'ɛgɑ] v. to flee • Only the imperative *drego* is attested. Therefore, the verb may also be *dreg-* (*inf. dregi*) • **drego\*** [dr'ɛgɔ] v. *imp. of drega-*, flee! ◇ UT/65

**flesh** • **rhaw\*** **III** [ɹ'aw] n. flesh, body ◇ MR/350

**float** • **loda\*** [l'ɔda] (**lhoda-**) v. to float ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**floor** • **pân I** [p'ɑ:n] *pl.* **pain\*** [p'ajɪ] (**pein**) n. plank, fixed board, especially in floor ◇ Ety/380, X/EI • **panas** [p'anas] n. floor ◇ Ety/380 • **talaf** [t'ɑlav] *pl.* **telaif\*** [t'ɛlaɪv] (**teleif**) n. ground, floor ◇ Ety/390, X/EI

**flow** • **rib\*** [r'ib] (**rhīb-**) v. to flow like a (torrent ?) ◇ Ety/384, X/RH • The reading of the gloss is uncertain • **siria-** [s'iri.ɑ] v. to flow • **sirio** [s'iri.ɔ] v. *inf. of siria-*, to flow ◇ Ety/385

**flower** • **alfirin\*** [ʼalfirin] n. and *adj.* **1.** immortal ◇ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours ◇ **3.** *Bot. as a noun*, also used for another small white flower ◇ LotR/V:IX, Letters/402, UT/55, UT/303, UT/316, UT/417 • **edlothia\*** [ɛdl'ɔθi.ɑ] v. to blossom, flower ← *edlothiand* WR/293, X/TL • The sentence from WR/293 is hardly legible and is not translated, but this word is however a plausible form • **eirien\*** [ʼɛjri.ɛn] n. *Bot.* daisy (flower) ◇ SD/129-31 • **elanor\*** [ʼɛlanɔr] n. *Bot.* a flower, a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers ◇ LotR/VI:IX, UT/432, Letters/402 • **elloth\*** [ʼɛlɔθ] n. *Bot.* (single) flower ◇ VT/42:18 • **goloth\*** [g'ɔlɔθ] n. *Bot.* inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ VT/42:18 • **gwaloth** [gw'ɑlɔθ] n. *Bot.* blossom, collection of flowers ◇ Ety/370 • **loth\*** [l'ɔθ] (**lhoth**) n. *Bot.* flower, inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ Ety/370, LB/354, VT/42:18, X/LH • The noun is collective, a single flower being **lothe** • **lotheg\*** [l'ɔθɛg] n. *sing. of loth*, *Bot.* (single) flower ◇ VT/42:18 • **mallos\*** [m'ɑlɔs] n. *Bot.* a golden flower ◇ UT/451, Letters/248 • **meril\*** [m'ɛri] n. *Bot.* rose (flower) ◇ SD/129-31 • **ninglor\*** [n'ɪŋglɔr] n. *Bot.* golden water-flower, gladden ◇ UT/280-81, UT/450 • **nínim** [n'ini:m] n. *Bot.* snowdrop (flower) ◇ Ety/367 • **niphredil\*** [n'ɪfrɛdi] (**nifredil**) n. *Bot.* a pale winter flower, snowdrop ◇ Ety/376, Ety/378, LotR/II:VI, Letters/402, X/PH • **seregon\*** [s'ɛrɛgɔn] n. *Bot.* "Blood of Stone", a plant of the kind called in English "stonecrop", with deep red flowers, that grew on Amon Rûdh ◇ S/437 • **uilos\*** [ʼujɔs] n. and *adj.* **1.** always white, ever white as snow ◇ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, a small white everlasting flower also called simbelmynë, evermind, alfirin ◇ RGEO/74, Letters/278, UT/55 • See also **alfirin**

**flowering** • **edlothiad\*** [ɛdl'ɔθi.ɑd] *ger. of edlothia-*, blossoming, flowering ← *edlothiand* WR/293 • Actually, *edlothiand* might be a misreading, according to David Salo who checked the original manuscript at Marquette and reported that his reading was unmistakably *edlothiad*

**flowing** • **cell\*** [k'ɛl] *adj.* **1.** running ◇ **2.** *by ext.* flowing (*of water*) ← *Celduin* LotR/Map

**fly** • **revia\*** [r'ɛvi.ɑ] v. **1.** to fly, sail ◇ **2.** to wander • **revio\*** [r'ɛvi.ɔ] (**rhevio** (*corr. rhenio*)) v. *inf. of revia-*, **1.** to fly, sail ◇ **2.** to wander ◇ Ety/382, X/RH

**foam** • **falf** [f'ɑlv] n. foam, breaker ◇ Ety/381 • **faltha-** [f'ɑlθɑ] v. to foam • **faltho** [f'ɑlθɔ] v. *inf. of faltha-*, to foam ◇ Ety/381

**foaming** • **espalass** [ʼɛspalass] n. foaming, (?)fall (reading of gloss uncertain) ◇ Ety/381

**foe** • **gûd†** n. foe ◇ [PJ-Movie] • Inscription on Aragorn's Hunting Knife and Glamdring, Official Movie Magazine #2 (source: Gwaith i Phethdain)

**fog** • **hîth\*** [h'i:θ] (**hith**) n. mist, fog ◇ Ety/364, S/432 • **hithu\*** [h'iθu] (**hithw**) n. fog ◇ Ety/364, X/W • **mith I** [m'iθ] n. white fog, wet mist ◇ Ety/373

**foggy** • **hethu\*** [h'ɛθu] (**hethw**) *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague ◇ Ety/364, X/W

**follow** • **aphad\*** [ʼɑffɑd] v. to follow ◇ WJ/387 • In WJ/387, the verbal stem is given as *aphad-*, and the etymology as *\*ap-pata*. If we follow the latter, the verb should perhaps read *aphada-*

**follower** • **aphadon\*** [ʼɑffɑdɔn] *pl.* **ephedyn\*** [ʼɛffɛdyn] n. **1.** follower ◇ **2.** *by ext.* man (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 • **aphadrim\*** [ʼɑffɑdri:m] n. *class pl. of aphadon*, followers, men (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 • **bÿr\*** **I** [b'y:r] (**bior**, **beor**) n. follower, vassal ◇ Ety/352, X/IU • **echil\*** [ʼɛxi] n. **1.** follower ◇ **2.** *by ext.* human being ◇ WJ/219

**food** • **aes** [ʼæs] n. cooked food, meat ◇ Ety/349

**foot** • **pôd** [p'ɔ:d] *pl.* **pÿd** [p'y:d] n. animal's foot ◇ Ety/382 • **tâl** [t'ɑ:l] *pl.* **tail\*** [t'ɑj] (**teil**) n. foot ← *tad-dail* WJ/388, Ety/390, S/429, S/437, X/EI • **tellen** [t'ɛlɛn] (**tellein**, **tellœin**) n. sole of foot ◇ Ety/384, Ety/390

**footprint** • **rein\*** **I** [r'ɛjn] (**rhein**, **rhœin**) n. slot, spoor, track, footprint ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**footstool** • **tharas** [θ'aras] n. hassock, footstool ◇ Ety/388

**for** • **an\*** [an] *prep.* to, towards, for ◇ LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31 • With suffixed article and elision in *aglar'ni Pheriannath*

**ford** • **athrad\*** [ʼɑθrɑd] *pl.* **ethraid\*** [ʼɛθrɑjd] n. (river-)crossing, ford, way ◇ Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437 • **iach\*** [j'ɑx] n. ford, crossing ← *Arossiach* S/382, *Brithiach* S/286, *Cirith Ninniach* S/387

**forest** • **taur**\* **II** [t'aur] *n.* great wood, forest ◇ Ety/391, S/420, S/438 • **tawar**\* [t'awar] *n.* **1.** wood (*as a material*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* great wood, forest ← *Tawar-in-Drúedain* UT/467, Ety/391

**forester** • **tauron**\* [t'aurɔn] *n.* forester ◇ S/421, PM/258

**forgive** • **díhena**-\* [d'i:hɛnɔ] *v.* to forgive (with matter forgiven as object?) ◇ VT/44:29 • See also **gohena**- • **díheno**\* [d'i:hɛnɔ] *v.* *imp. of díhena*-, forgive! ◇ VT/44:21,28 • **gohena**-\* [g'ɔhɛnɔ] *v.* to forgive (*with person forgiven as object?*) ◇ VT/44:29 • See also **díhena**-

**forked** • **thane**\* [θ'ɔŋk] *adj.* cleft, split, forked ← *Orthanc* S/415, Ety/388

**formation** • **dírnaith**\* [d'i:rnɔjθ] *n. Mil.* a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground ◇ UT/282

**formed** • **cadu**\* [k'adu] (**cadw**) *adj.* shaped, formed ◇ Ety/362-363, X/W

**former** • **iaur**\* [j'aur] *adj.* **1.** ancient, old, original ◇ **2.** older, former ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384

**forsake** • **awartha**- [aw'arθa] *v.* to forsake, abandon ◇ Ety/397

**forsaken** • **eglan**\* ['ɛglan] *pl.* **eglain**\* ['ɛglajn] *n. and adj.* **1.** forsaken ◇ **2.** *as a noun*, an elf of the Falathrim ◇ WJ/365, WJ/379-380 • **egol**\* ['ɛgl] *n.* someone forsaken, an elf of the Falathrim ← *Eglath* WJ/189, WJ/344

**fort** • **garth** [g'arθ] *n.* fort, fortress ◇ Ety/360 • **minas**\* [m'inas] (**minnas**) *n.* **1.** tower ◇ **2.** *by ext.* fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower ◇ Ety/373, S/434, VT/42:24

**forth** • **ed**- [ɛd] *pref.* forth, out ◇ Ety/356

**fortress** • **barad**\* **II** [b'arad] *pl.* **beraid**\* [b'ɛrajɔ] *n.* tower, fortress ◇ Ety/351, S/428, LotR/B • **garth** [g'arθ] *n.* fort, fortress ◇ Ety/360 • **ost**\* ['ɔst] *n.* **1.** city, town with wall round ◇ **2.** fortress or stronghold, made or strengthened by art ◇ Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414 • **othronn**\* ['ɔθrɔnn] (**othrond**\*) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold ◇ Ety/379, Ety/384, WJ/414, X/ND4

**fortune** • **galu**\* [g'alu] (**galw**) *n.* (?) blessings, (?) blessedness, (?) good fortune(?) (*meaning not entirely clear*) ◇ Ety/357, X/W • **manadh** [m'anadθ] *n.* **1.** doom, final end, fate, fortune ◇ **2.** *by ext.* final bliss ◇ Ety/371

**four** • **canad**\* [k'anad] *adj. num.* four ◇ Ety/362, VT/42:24,25

**fourth** • **canthui**\* [k'anθuj] *adj. num.* fourth ◇ VT/42:25,27

**fox** • **rusc**\* [r'usk] *n. Zool.* fox ◇ VT/41:10

**free** • **lain**\* **I** [l'ajɔ] (**lhein**, **lhain**) *adj.* free, freed ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**freed** • **lain**\* **I** [l'ajɔ] (**lhein**, **lhain**) *adj.* free, freed ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**freeing** • **leithian**\* [l'ɛθi.an] (**lheitian**) *n.* release, freeing, release from bondage ◇ Ety/368, S/406, X/LH

**frequent** • **rem**\* **II** [r'ɛm] (**rhem**, **rhemb**) *adj.* frequent, numerous ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**fresh** • **laeb**\* [l'æɛb] (**lhoeb**) *adj.* fresh ◇ Ety/368, X/OE, X/LH • **laeg**\* **II** [l'æɛg] *adj.* 'viridis' fresh and green ◇ Letters/282, Letters/382 • Seldom used (replaced by **calen**)

**friend** • **elvellon**\* [ɛlv'ɛllɔn] *pl.* **elvellyn**\* [ɛlv'ɛllɔn] *n.* elf-friend ◇ WJ/412 • **meldir** [m'ɛldir] *n. m.* friend ◇ Ety/372 • **meldis** [m'ɛldis] *n. f.* friend ◇ Ety/372 • **mellon**\* [m'ɛllɔn] *pl.* **mellyn**\* [m'ɛllɔn] *n.* friend ◇ Ety/372, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, Letters/424

**friendly** • **milui** [m'iluj] *adj.* friendly, loving, kind ◇ Ety/372

**friendship** • **gwend** **II** [gw'ɛnd] *n.* bond, friendship ◇ Ety/397-398, X/ND1

**frog** • **cabor** [k'abr] (**cabr**) *n. Zool.* frog ◇ Ety/362

**from** • **o**\* **I** [ɔ] (**od**\*) *prep.* from, of; preposition (as a proclitic) used in either direction, from or to the point of view of the speaker ◇ Ety/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEO/72 • According to WJ/366, the preposition "is normally *o* in all positions, though *od* appears occasionally before vowels, especially before *o*". With a suffixed article, see also **uin**

**front** • **nif** [n'i:v] *n.* front, face ◇ Ety/378

**full** • **pant**\* [p'ant] *adj.* full ◇ Ety/366, SD/129-31

**fullness** • **pathred** [p'athrɛd] *n.* fullness ◇ Ety/366

**fungus** • **hwand** [m'and] (**chwand**, **chwann**) *n.* sponge, fungus ◇ Ety/388, X/ND1, X/HW

**fur** • **heleth** [h'ɛlɛθ] *n.* fur, fur-coat ◇ Ety/386 • **helf** [h'ɛlv] *n.* fur ◇ Ety/386

**gap** • **dîn** **II** [d'i:n] *n.* opening, gap, pass in mountains ◇ Ety/354 • **gas** [g'as] *n.* hole, gap ◇ Ety/357

**garden** • **sant**\* [s'ant] *n.* garden, field, yard, or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not ◇ VT/42:20

**garland** • **rî**\* [r'i:] (**rhî**) *n.* crown, wreath, garland ◇ Ety/383, PM/347, X/RH

**garment** • **hamp** [h'amp] *n.* garment ◇ Ety/363

**gate** • **annon**\* ['annɔn] *pl.* **ennyn**\* ['ɛnnɔn] *n.* great door or gate ◇ Ety/348, S/428, LotR/II:IV, TAI/150

**gateway** • **fennas**\* [f'ɛnnas] *n.* doorway, gateway ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, RGEO/75

**gay** • **gelir**\* [g'ɛlɪr] *n.* merry, happy, gay person ◇ SD/129-31 • **meren** [m'ɛrɛn] *adj.* festive, gay, joyous ◇ Ety/372 • The word was changed to *beren* in the *Etymologies*, but *meren* would be restored together with **mereth**

**gaze** • **tir**- [t'ɪr] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at • **tiri** [t'ɪri] *v. inf. of tir*-, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tiria**- [t'ɪri.ɑ] *pa. t. tiriant* [t'ɪri.ɑnt] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tirio** [t'ɪri.ɔ] *v. inf. of tiria*-, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394

**gazed** • **tíriel**\* [t'ɪri.ɛ] *perf. of tiria*-, having gazed ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

**gazing** • **tiriel**\* [t'ɪri.ɛ] *part. of tiria*-, gazing ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

**generous** • **fael**\* I [f'æɪ] *adj.* fair minded, just, generous ◇ PM/352

**germ** • **eredh** [ɛrɛð] *n.* seed, germ ◇ Ety/356

**giddiness** • **hwîn**\* [m'ɪ:n] (**chwîn**) *n.* giddiness, faintness ◇ Ety/388, X/HW

**giddy** • **hwiniol**\* [m'ini.ɔ] (**chwiniol**) *part. of hwinia*-, whirling, giddy, fantastic ◇ Ety/388

**gift** • **ant** [ʼant] *n.* gift ◇ Ety/348

**girdle** • **lest**\* [l'ɛst] *n.* girdle ◇ WJ/333, WJ/225, WJ/228

**girl** • **iell** [j'ɛɪ] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ◇ **2.** girl, maid ◇ Ety/385, Ety/400 • Stated to be an alteration of **sell**, remodelled after **ion** "son" (OS \*jondo). It was "a change assisted by the loss of *s* in compounds and patronymics", hence the ending *-iel* in several feminine words • **sell** [s'ɛɪ] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ◇ **2.** girl, maid (child) ◇ Ety/385

**give** • **anna**- [ʼanna] *v.* to give • **anno** I [ʼanno] *v. inf. of anna*-, to give ◇ Ety/348 • **anno**\* II [ʼanno] *v. imp. of anna*-, give! ◇ VT/44:21,27

**giver** • **oneth**\* [ʼonɛθ] *n. f.* giver ← *besoneth* PM/404-05

**gladden** • **ninglor**\* [n'ɪŋglɔr] *n. Bot.* golden water-flower, gladden ◇ UT/280-81, UT/450

**glance** • **glinna**-\* [gl'ɪnna] (**glintha**-\*) *n.* to glance at ◇ WJ/337, X/Z • The form *glintha*- is theoretically impossible in Sindarin, and can only be regarded as an (earlier) Old Sindarin form: according to our current understanding of the Sindarin phonology, it should evolve into *glinna*-

**glass** • **cenedril** [kɛn'ɛdri] *n.* looking-glass, mirror ◇ TI/184, RS/466 • **heledh**\* [h'ɛɪd] *n.* glass ◇ S/433

**gleam** • **glîn**\* [gl'ɪ:n] (**glînn**\*) *n.* gleam, glint (*usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light; particularly applied to light of eyes*) ◇ WJ/337, S/431

**glimmering** • **gael** [g'æɪ] *adj.* pale, glimmering ◇ Ety/358

**glint** • **glîn**\* [gl'ɪ:n] (**glînn**\*) *n.* gleam, glint (*usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light; particularly applied to light of eyes*) ◇ WJ/337, S/431 • **tinna**- [t'ɪnna] *v.* to glint • **tinno** [t'ɪnno] *v. inf. of tinna*-, to glint ◇ Ety/393

**glisten** • **thilia**- [θ'ili.ɑ] *v.* to glisten • **thilio** [θ'ili.ɔ] *v. inf. of thilia*-, to glisten ◇ Ety/392 • The *Etymologies* erroneously class this word as Quenya

**glittering** • **galad**\* [g'alad] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (*from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water*) ◇ VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425 • **silivren**\* [sil'ivɾɛn] *adj.* (white) glittering ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**globe** • **coron**\* [k'ɔrɔn] *n.* **1.** globe, ball ◇ **2.** *by ext.* mound ◇ Ety/365, S/429

**globed** • **corn** [k'ɔrn] *adj.* round, globed ◇ Ety/365

**gloom** • **daw** [d'aw] *n.* night-time, gloom ◇ Ety/354 • **fuin**\* [f'ujn] *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness ◇ Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431 • **maur** [m'aur] *n.* gloom ◇ Ety/373

**gloomy** • **dem** [d'ɛm] *adj.* sad, gloomy ◇ Ety/354 • No language indication in the *Etymologies*, but Noldorin from context and phonological evidence • **dofn** [d'ɔvn] *adj.* gloomy ◇ Ety/355

**glorify** • **egleria**-\* [ɛgl'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to glorify, to praise • **eglerio**\* [ɛgl'ɛri.ɔ] *v. imp. of egleria*-, glorify! praise! ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

**glorious** • **aglareb**\* [ʼaglareb] *adj.* glorious ◇ Ety/348, S/427, WJ/412

**glory** • **aglar**\* [ʼaglar] *n.* glory, brilliance ◇ Ety/348, S/427, LotR/II:I, LotR/VI:IV, RGEO/73 • **claur** [kl'aur] *n. Poet.* splendour, glory ◇ Ety/362

**goblet** • **sûl** II [s'u:l] *n.* goblet ◇ Ety/388

**goblin** • **orch**\* [ʼɔrx] *pl. yrch*\* [ʼyrx] (**eirch**, **erch**) *n.* goblin, Orc ◇ Ety/379, LR/406, WJ/390, LotR/II:VI, LotR/F, Letters/178

**gold** • **côl** [k'ɔ:l] *n.* gold (metal) ◇ Ety/365 • **mall**\* [m'alt] (**malt**) *n.* gold (*as metal*) ◇ Ety/386, X/LD • **mallen** [m'allɛn] *adj.* of gold ◇ Ety/386 • **malthen** [m'alθɛn] *adj.* of gold, golden ◇ Ety/386

**golden** • **malthen** [m'alθɛn] *adj.* of gold, golden ◇ Ety/386

**good** • **maer** [m'æɾ] *adj.* useful, fit, good (*of things*) ◇ Ety/371

**goose** • **gwaun** [gw'aun] *pl. goen\* [g'ɔɛn] (**guin**) *n. Orn.* goose ◇ Ety/397, X/Z*

**gore** • **naith**\* [n'ajθ] *pl. natsai* [n'atsaj] *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, gore, wedge, narrow promontory, triangle ◇ Ety/387, UT/282

**gorge** • **cabed**\* [k'abɛd] *ger. of cab-*, **1.** leap ◊ **2.** *by ext.* deep gorge ◊ S/386, WJ/100 • Emended by Tolkien from earlier *cabad*. This is our sole late example that basic verbs should perhaps form their gerund in *-ed*, whereas derived verbs are well attested to use *-ad* (cf. **aderthad**) • **cīl** [k'i:l] *n.* cleft, pass between hills, gorge ◊ Ety/365

**grass** • **thâr** [θ'ɑ:r] *n.* stiff grass ◊ Ety/388

**grassland** • **nan**\* [n'an] (**nand**\*, **nann**) *n.* **1.** wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams ◊ **2.** *by ext.* valley ◊ Ety/374, S/435, Letters/308, VT/45:36, X/ND1 • **parth**\* [p'arθ] *n.* field, enclosed grassland ◊ UT/260, PM/330

**grave** • **haudh**\* [h'auð] *n.* (burial) mound, grave, tomb ◊ Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv) • **sarch**\* [s'arx] *n.* grave ◊ UT/463

**gravel** • **brith** [br'iθ] *n.* gravel ◊ Ety/353

**great** • **beleg**\* [b'elɛg] *adj.* great, mighty ◊ Ety/352, S/428 • **daer**\* **I** [d'ær] *adj.* great ◊ UT/450, WJ/187, WJ/335, VT/42:11

**greedy** • **melch** [m'ɛlx] *adj.* greedy ◊ Ety/373

**green** • **calen**\* [k'alɛn] *pl.* **celin**\* [k'ɛlin] *adj.* green ◊ Ety/362, S/429, Letters/282 • **laeg**\* **II** [l'æɛg] *adj.* 'viridis' fresh and green ◊ Letters/282, Letters/382 • Seldom used (replaced by **calen**)

**greet** • **suila**\* [s'ujlɑ] *v.* to greet ← *suilad* SD/129-31 • **suilanna**\* [sujl'anna] *v.* to greet, to give greetings ← *suilannad* SD/129-31

**greeting** • **suil**\* [s'ujl] *n.* greeting ← *Arassuil* LotR/A(ii) • Deduced from *Arassuil*, conceivably *aran*+*suil*. For the meaning, see **suilad** • **suilad**\* [s'ujlad] *ger. of suila-*, greeting ◊ SD/129-31 • **suilannad**\* [sujl'annad] *ger. of suilanna-*, greeting, giving of greetings ◊ SD/129-31

**grey** • **mith**\* **II** [m'iθ] *adj.* (pale) grey ◊ Ety/373, S/434, TC/187 • **mithren**\* [m'iθrɛn] *pl.* **mithrin**\* [m'iθrin] *adj.* grey ◊ UT/436 • **thind**\* [θ'ind] (**thinn**) *adj.* grey, pale ◊ Ety/392, S/438

**gross** • **host** [h'ɔst] *n.* gross (144) ◊ Ety/364

**ground** • **talaf** [t'alav] *pl.* **telaif**\* [t'ɛlajv] (**teleif**) *n.* ground, floor ◊ Ety/390, X/EI

**grow** • **gala**- [g'alɑ] *v.* to grow • **galo** [g'alɔ] *v. inf. of gala-*, to grow ◊ Ety/357

**growth** • **galas** [g'alas] *n.* growth, plant ◊ Ety/357

**guard** • **tirith**\* [t'iriθ] *n.* watch, guard (*abstract noun*), vigilance ◊ Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11

**guarded** • **tirnen**\* [t'irnɛn] *pp. of tir-*, guarded ← *Talath Dirnen* UT/465, Ety/394, S/437

**guess** • **inc** ['iŋk] *n.* guess, idea, notion ◊ Ety/361

**gulf** • **iâ**\* [j'ɑ:] (**ia**) *n.* **1.** gulf ◊ **2.** abyss, void ◊ Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383 • **iau** **II** [j'au] *n.* ravine, cleft, gulf ◊ Ety/400

**gull** • **gwael**\* [gw'æɛl] *n. Orn.* gull ◊ WJ/418 • **maew** [m'æw] *n. Orn.* gull ◊ Ety/373 • **mŷl**\* [m'y:l] *n. Orn.* gull ◊ WJ/379-380, WJ/418

**habit** • **haew** [h'æw] *n.* custom, habit ◊ Ety/364 • Written *haew* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*

**hack** • **hasta**- [h'astɑ] *v.* to hack through • **hasto** [h'astɔ] *v. inf. of hasta-*, to hack through ◊ Ety/389

**hair** • **fast** [f'ast] *n.* shaggy hair ◊ Ety/381 • **finnel** [f'innɛl] (**findel**) *n.* (braided) hair ◊ Ety/387, X/ND2 • **laws**\* [l'aws] (**lhaws**) *n.* hair ringlet ◊ Ety/370, X/LH

**half** • **per**- [pɛr] *pref.* half, divided in middle • **perin** [p'ɛrin] *adj.* half, divided in middle ◊ Ety/380

**halfling** • **perian**\* [p'ɛri.ən] *pl.* **periain**\* [p'ɛri.ajɛn] *n.* hobbit, halfling ◊ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308, X/ND4 • **periannath**\* [p'ɛri.'annɑθ] *n. coll. of perian*, the hobbits, halflings ◊ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308

**hall** • **tham** [θ'am] (**thamb**) *n.* hall ◊ Ety/387 • **thamas** [θ'amas] (**thambas**) *n.* great hall ◊ Ety/387

**halt** • **daro**\* [d'ɑrɔ] *v. imp. of dar-*, halt! stop! ◊ Ety/353, LotR/II:VI • **post** [p'ɔst] *n.* pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite ◊ Ety/382

**hammer** • **dam** [d'am] *n.* hammer ◊ Ety/375 • **damma**- (*corr.* damna) [d'amma] *pa. t.* **dammant** (*corr.* dammint) [d'ammant] *v.* to hammer ◊ Ety/375, VT/45:37 • It was long considered that *damna-*, *dammint* might have been a misreading. VT/45:37 confirms this, though the reading is actually uncertain • **dring**\* [dr'ɛŋ] *n.* hammer ← *Glamdring* H, Ety/355

**hand** • **cam**\* [k'am] (**camb**, **camm**) *n.* hand ◊ Ety/361, Ety/371, S/429 • **camlann**\* [k'amlann] (**camland**) *n.* palm of hand ◊ Ety/367, X/ND4 • **crum** [kr'um] *n.* left hand ◊ Ety/366 • **fair**\* **II** [f'ajr] (**feir**, **fœir**) *n.* right (hand) ◊ Ety/382 • **hair**\* [h'ajr] (**heir**) *n. and adj.* left (hand) ◊ Ety/365, X/EI • **paur**\* [p'aur] *n.* fist (often used to mean "hand"; its chief use was in reference of the tightly closed hand, as in using an implement or a craft-tool, rather than to the fist used in punching) ◊ Ety/366, S/429, PM/179, PM/318 • **talŷ**\* **I** [t'alv] (**dalf**) *n.* palm of hand ◊ Ety/353

**handed** • **crumui** [kr'umuj] *adj.* left-handed ◊ Ety/366 • **erchamion**\* [ɛrx'ami.ɔn] *adj.* one-handed ◊ WJ/51, WJ/231, • **erchammui** [ɛrx'ammuj] (**erchamui**) *adj.* one-handed ◊ Ety/361, X/Z • **forgam** [f'ɔrgam] *adj.* right-handed ◊ Ety/382 • **hargam** [h'argam] *n.* left-handed ◊ Ety/365

**handy** • **maed**\* **II** [m'æɛd] (**moed**) *adj.* handy, skilled ◊ Ety/371, X/OE

**hang** • **gling** [gl'ɛŋ] *n.* hang, dangle ◊ Ety/359, Ety/369

**happy** • **gelir**\* [g'ɛlir] *n.* merry, happy, gay person ◊ SD/129-31

**harass** • **trasta-** [tr'astɑ] *v.* to harass, trouble ◇ Ety/391

**harbour** • **hûb** [h'u:b] *n.* haven, harbour, small landlocked bay ◇ Ety/364 • **lond\*** [l'ɔnd] (**lonn\***, **lhonn**) *n.* **1.** narrow path or strait ◇ **2.** *by ext.* entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10, X/LH, X/ND1

**harbourage** • **hobas** [h'ɔbas] *n.* harbourage ◇ Ety/364

**hard** • **norn** [n'ɔrn] *pl.* **nyrn\*** [n'yɪrn] *adj.* **1.** twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted ◇ **2.** hard ◇ Ety/387

**harp** • **ganna-** [g'anna] *v.* to play a harp • **gannada-** [g'annada] *v.* to play a harp • **gannado** [g'annado] *v. inf. of gannada-*, to play a harp ◇ Ety/377 • **gannel** [g'anne] (**gandel**) *n.* harp ◇ Ety/377, X/ND2 • **ganno** [g'anno] *v. inf. of ganna-*, to play a harp ◇ Ety/377

**harper** • **talagan\*** [t'alagan] (**talagand**) *n.* harper ◇ Ety/377, X/ND4

**hasp** • **taew** [t'æw] *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple ◇ Ety/390

**hassock** • **tharas** [θ'aras] *n.* hassock, footstool ◇ Ety/388

**hasty** • **celeg\*** [k'ɛlɛg] *adj.* swift, agile, hasty ◇ Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10

**hat** • **carab\*** [k'arab] *n.* hat ◇ WJ/187

**hateful** • **delu\*** [d'ɛlu] (**delw**) *adj.* hateful, deadly, fell ◇ Ety/355, X/W

**have** • **gar-** [g'ar] *v.* to hold, have • **garo** [g'arɔ] *v. inf. of gar-*, to hold, have ◇ Ety/360 • **gerin** [g'ɛrin] *v. 1st of gar-*, I hold, I have ◇ Ety/360

**haven** • **círbann\*** [k'i:rbann] (**cirban**) *n.* haven ◇ Ety/380, X/ND4 • **hûb** [h'u:b] *n.* haven, harbour, small landlocked bay ◇ Ety/364 • **lond\*** [l'ɔnd] (**lonn\***, **lhonn**) *n.* **1.** narrow path or strait ◇ **2.** *by ext.* entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10, X/LH, X/ND1

**havens** • **lonnath\*** [l'ɔnnath] *n. coll. of lond*, havens ◇ WR/294, WR/370

**hawthorn** • **toss** [t'ɔss] *n. Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Ety/379, Ety/395

**he** • **e\*** [ɛ] *pron.* he ◇ SD/129-31 • The meaning "he" is deduced from the apparent function of this word in the so-called "King's Letter", but it also seems possible to interpret it as "indeed" (as in Q. e, LR/63, VT/45:11), used here in a way of formal address expressing the wishes of the King • **ho** [hɔ] (**hon**, **hono**) *pl.* **hyn\*** [hyn] (**huin**) *pron.* he ◇ Ety/385, X/Z

**head** • **dôl** [d'ɔ:l] (**dol\***) *n.* **1.** head ◇ **2.** *by ext.* hill or mountain ◇ Ety/376, S/430

**headland** • **cast\*** [k'ast] *n.* cape, headland ← *Angast* VT/42:28

**heal** • **nesta-** [n'ɛsta] *v.* to heal ← *nestad* WR/379-380

**healing** • **nestad** [n'ɛstad] *ger. of nesta-*, healing ◇ WR/379-80 • **nestadren** [nɛst'adrɛn] *pl.* **nestedrin** (*corr.* nestedriu) [nɛst'ɛdrɪn] *adj.* healing ◇ WR/380

**heap** • **cum** [k'um] (**cumb**) *n.* mound, heap ◇ Ety/365 • **ovras** [l'ɔvras] *n.* crowd, heap. ◇ Ety/396

**hearer** • **lathron\*** [l'athrɔn] (**lhathron**) *n.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◇ Ety/368, X/LH • **lethril\*** [l'ɛθril] (**lhethril**) *n. f.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◇ VT/45:26, X/LH

**heart** • **gûr\*** **I** [g'ur] *n.* heart (*in the moral sense*), counsel ◇ VT/41:11,15 • **hûn** [h'u:n] *n.* heart (*physical*) ◇ Ety/364 • **ind** [l'ind] (**inn**) *n.* inner thought, meaning, heart ◇ Ety/361, X/ND1

**heat** • **brass** [br'ass] *n.* white heat ◇ Ety/351 • **ûr I** [u:r] *n.* fire, heat ◇ Ety/396

**heaven** • **menel\*** [m'ɛnɛ] *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, LB/354, RGEO/72, VT/44:21,23-24

**heavy** • **long\*** [l'ɔŋ] (**lhong**) *adj.* heavy ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**hedge** • **cai\*** [k'aj] *n.* hedge ◇ UT/282

**height** • **taen I** [t'æɪn] *n.* height, summit of high mountain ◇ Ety/389

**heir** • **hîl\*** [h'i:l] *n.* heir ← *Eluchîl* PM/369

**helm** • **thôl\*** [θ'ɔ:l] *n.* helm ◇ S/438

**hem** • **glân\*** **II** [g'l'a:n] *n.* hem, border (*of textile and other hand-made things*) ◇ VT/42:8 • **rîw\*** [r'i:w] (**rhîf**) *n.* edge, hem, border ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**herb** • **athelas\*** [aθɛlas] *n. Bot.* "kingsfoil", a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans ◇ LotR/V:VIII • **salab** [s'alab] *pl.* **selaib\*** [s'ɛlaɪb] (**seleb**) *n. Bot.* herb ◇ Ety/385, X/EI

**here** • **sí\*** [s'i:] *adv.* here ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**hero** • **callon** [k'allɔn] *n.* hero ◇ Ety/362 • **thalion\*** [θ'ali.ɔn] *pl.* **thelyn** [θ'ɛlyn] *n.* hero, dauntless man (*especially as surname of Húrin Thalion*) ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**hew** • **drava-** [dr'ava] *pa. t.* **drammen** [dr'ammɛn] *v.* to hew ◇ Ety/354 • **dravo** [dr'avɔ] *v. inf. of drava-*, to hew ◇ Ety/354

**hewn** • **drafn** [dr'avn] *adj.* hewn ◇ Ety/354

**hidden** • **dolen** [d'ɔlɛn] *pp. of doltha-*, concealed, hidden ◇ Ety/355 • **hall II** [h'all] *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady ◇ Ety/386  
 • **thurin** [θ'urin] *adj.* secret, hidden ◇ LB/304, Ety/394

**hideous** • **uanui** ['u.ɒnuj] *adj.* monstrous, hideous ◇ Ety/351

**high** • **ara-**\* [arɑ] (**ar-**\*) *pref.* high, noble, royal ◇ S/428 • **brand** [br'and] (**brann**) *adj.* 1. lofty, noble, fine ◇ 2. high (*in size*) ◇ Ety/351, TAI/150, X/ND1 • **taur III** [t'aur] *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime ◇ Ety/395

**hill** • **amon**\* ['amɔn] *pl.* **emyn**\* ['ɛmyn] (**emuin**) *n.* hill, steep-sided mount ◇ Ety/348, LotR/E • **dôl** [d'ɔ:l] (**dol**\*) *n.* 1. head ◇ 2. *by ext.* hill or mountain ◇ Ety/376, S/430 • **mindon** [m'indɔn] *n.* 1. isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower ◇ 2. *by ext.* tower ◇ Ety/373, Ety/395 • **tund** [t'und] (**tunn**) *n.* hill, mound ◇ Ety/395, X/ND1

**hindmost** • **tele** [t'ɛlɛ] *pl.* **telei** [t'ɛlɛj] *n.* end, rear, hindmost part ◇ Ety/392

**his** • **în**\* I ['i:n] *adj.* his (*referring to the subject*) ◇ SD/129-31 • **țin**\* [t'i:n] *adj.* his ← *bess dîn* SD/129-31

**historical** • **gobennathren** [g.ɔbɛnn'ɑθrɛn] *adj.* historical ◇ Ety/366

**history** • **gobennas** [gɔb'ɛnnas] *n.* history ◇ Ety/366 • **pennas** [p'ɛnnas] *n.* history, historical account ◇ Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206

**hobbit** • **perian**\* [p'ɛri.ən] *pl.* **periaîn**\* [p'ɛri.aj̃n] *n.* hobbit, halfling ◇ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308, X/ND4 • **periannath**\* [p.ɛri.'annɑθ] *n. coll. of* **perian**, the hobbits, halflings ◇ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308

**hold** • **gar-** [g'ar] *v.* to hold, have • **garo** [g'arɔ] *v. inf. of* **gar-**, to hold, have ◇ Ety/360 • **gerin** [g'ɛrin] *v.* 1st of **gar-**, I hold, I have ◇ Ety/360

**holder** • **taew** [t'æw] *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple ◇ Ety/390

**hole** • **dath** [d'ɑθ] *n.* hole, pit ◇ Ety/354 • **gas** [g'as] *n.* hole, gap ◇ Ety/357 • **torech** [t'ɔrɛx] *n.* lair, hole ◇ WR/202

**hollow** • **coll**\* II [k'ɔll] *adj.* hollow ◇ WJ/414 • **raudh**\* [r'auð] (**rhaudh**) *adj.* hollow, cavernous ◇ Ety/384, X/RH • **rosta-** [r'ɔsta] *v.* to hollow out, excavate • **rosto** [r'ɔstɔ] *v. inf. of* **rosta-**, to hollow out, excavate ◇ Ety/384

**holly** • **ereg**\* ['ɛrɛg] *pl.* **erig** ['ɛrig] *n. Bot.* holly-tree, thorn ◇ Ety/356, S/431 • **eregdos** [ɛr'ɛgdɔs] *n. Bot.* holly, holly-tree ◇ Ety/356, Ety/379, Ety/395 • **toss** [t'ɔss] *n. Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Ety/379, Ety/395

**holy** • **aer**\* II ['ær] *adj.* holy ◇ VT/44:21,24

**home** • **bar**\* [b'ar] *pl.* **bair**\* [b'ajr] *n.* 1. dwelling, home ◇ 2. *by ext.* inhabited land ◇ S/428, WR/379-80, SD/129-31

**honey** • **glî** [gl'i:] *n.* honey ◇ Ety/369 • **medlin**\* [m'ɛdlin] (**meglin**) *adj.* honey-eater, bear-like ◇ Ety/369, X/DL

**honeycomb** • **nîdh** [n'i:ð] *n.* honeycomb ◇ VT/45:38

**hook** • **gamp** [g'amp] *n.* hook, claw ◇ Ety/357

**hop** • **laba-**\* [l'aba] *v.* to hop ← *Labadal* UT/60 • This entry is interpolated from Sador's nickname, *Labadal*, which is rendered as "Hopafot" in the text

**hope** • **amdir**\* ['amdir] *n.* hope based on reason ◇ MR/320 • **estel**\* ['ɛstɛl] *n.* hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose ◇ WJ/318-319, LotR/A(v), MR/320 • **hartha-**\* [h'arθɑ] *v.* to hope ← *Harthad* SD/62 • **harthad**\* [h'arθad] *ger. of* **hartha-**, hope ◇ SD/62

**horde** • **hoth**\* [h'ɔθ] *n. Pej.* host, crowd, horde (*nearly always in a bad sense*) ◇ Ety/364, S/432

**horn** • **rafn**\* [r'aṽn] (**rhafn**) *n.* wing (horn), extended point at side, etc. ◇ Ety/382, X/RH • **ras**\* [r'as] (**rhass** (*corr.* rhaes)) *pl.* **rais**\* [r'ajs] *n.* horn (*especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains*) ◇ Ety/383, LotR/E, S/436, X/RH • **rasg**\* [r'asg] (**rhassg**) *n.* horn (*especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains*) ◇ Ety/383, X/RH • **rom**\* [r'ɔm] (**rhom**) *n.* horn, trumpet ◇ Ety/384, WJ/400, X/RH • **romru**\* [r'ɔmr̥u] (**rhomru**) *n.* sound of horns ◇ Ety/384, X/RH • **tarag** [t'arag] *n.* 1. horn ◇ 2. *by ext.* steep mountain path ◇ Ety/391 • **tîll** [t'i:l] (**tîld**) *n.* horn, point ◇ Ety/393

**horrible** • **deleb** [d'ɛlɛb] *adj.* horrible, abominable, loathsome ◇ Ety/355 • **gorthëb** (*corr.* gorthob) \* [g'ɔrθɛb] *adj.* horrible ◇ WJ/415

**horror** • **del** ['dɛl] *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror ◇ Ety/355 • **gîrith**\* [g'iriθ] *n.* shuddering, horror ◇ Ety/358, S/431 • **gorgor**\* [g'ɔrgɔr] *n.* extreme horror ◇ WJ/415 • **gorog**\* [g'ɔrɔg] *n.* horror ◇ WJ/415 • **goroth** [g'ɔrθ] *n.* horror ◇ Ety/377 • **gorth**\* [g'ɔrθ] *n.* horror ◇ WJ/415

**horse** • **roch**\* [r'ɔx] *n. Zool.* horse, swift horse for riding ◇ Ety/384, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/282, Letters/382

**host** • **gweith** [gw'ɛθ] *n.* 1. manhood ◇ 2. *by ext.* man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment ◇ Ety/398 • **hoth**\* [h'ɔθ] *n. Pej.* host, crowd, horde (*nearly always in a bad sense*) ◇ Ety/364, S/432 • **rim**\* I [r'im] (**rhim**, **rhimb**) *n.* crowd, host, great number ◇ Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/382, X/RH

**hot** • **born**\* [b'ɔrn] *adj.* hot, red ◇ Letters/426-27 • **urui**\* ['uruj] *n. and adj.* 1. hot ◇ 2. *Cal. as a noun*, the month of august ◇ LotR/D

**hound** • **rŷn**\* [r'y:n] (**rhŷn**) *n. Zool.* "chaser", hound of chase ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**house** • **adab** ['adab] *pl.* **edaib**\* ['ɛdajb] (**edeb**) *n.* building, house ◇ Ety/390, WR/379-80, X/EI • **car** [k'ar] (**cardh**) *n.* house, building ◇ Ety/362 • **gobel** [g'ɔbɛl] *n.* walled house or village, town ◇ Ety/380 • **nost**\* [n'ɔst] *n.* kindred, family, house ◇ PM/360 • See also **noss** • **nothrim**\* [n'ɔθrim] *n. class pl.* kindred, family, house ← *Nothrim* [> *Nost*] *Finarfin* PM/360 • The word was rejected in favor of **nost**, but it may be interpreted as a valid class plural "those of the house"



**household • herth** [h'ɛrθ] *n.* *Mil.* household, troop under a "hîr" (master, lord) ◇ Ety/364

**howl • gaul** [g'aul] *n.* wolf-howl ◇ Ety/377 • **gawa-** [g'awa] (**gaw-**) *v.* to howl ◇ Ety/377, X/Z

**howling • gawad** [g'awad] *ger. of gawa-*, howling ◇ Ety/377

**huge • taur III** [t'aur] *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime ◇ Ety/395

**human • echil\*** ['ɛxɪl] *n.* **1.** follower ◇ **2.** *by ext.* human being ◇ WJ/219 • **firen** [f'irɛn] *adj.* human ◇ Ety/381

**hummock • gwastar** [gw'astar] *n.* hummock ◇ Ety/388, Ety/399

**hump • tump** [t'ump] *n.* hump ◇ Ety/395

**hunt • fara-** [f'ara] *v.* to hunt • **faro** [f'arɔ] *v. inf. of fara-*, to hunt ◇ Ety/387 • **rui\*** [r'uj] (**rhui**, **rhuiw**) *n.* hunt, hunting ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**hunter • faradrim** [far'adrim] *n. class pl. of feredir*, hunters ◇ Ety/387 • **faron** [f'arɔn] *n. m.* hunter ← *Elfaron* Ety/387 • **faroth\*** [f'arɔθ] *n.* (?) hunter, (?) group of hunters ← *Taur-en-Faroth* S/431, Ety/387 • **feredir** [f'ɛrɛdɪr] *n.* hunter ◇ Ety/387

**hunting • farad** [f'arad] *ger. of fara-*, hunting ← *faradrim* Ety/387 • **faras** [f'aras] *n.* hunting ◇ Ety/387 • **rui\*** [r'uj] (**rhui**, **rhuiw**) *n.* hunt, hunting ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**hurl • had-** [h'ad] *pa. t.* **hant** [h'ant] *v.* to hurl ◇ Ety/363 • **hedi** [h'ɛdi] *v. inf. of had-*, to hurl ◇ Ety/363

**husband • hervenn** [h'ɛrvɛn] (**hervenn**) *n. m.* husband ◇ Ety/352, Ety/364, X/ND4

**i • im\*** I [ɪm] *pron.* I ◇ LotR/II:IV, LB/354

**ice • heleg** [h'ɛlɛg] *n.* ice ◇ Ety/364

**icicle • aeglos\*** [ʔæglɔs] *n.* **1.** *Bot.* snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse), but larger and with white flowers ◇ **2.** *Geol.* icicle (a pendent spear of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water) ◇ UT/417, LotR/Index

**icy • helegnen†** *pl. helegnin†* *adj.* icy ◇ [PJ-Movie] • Inscription on Aeglos, Gil-galad's Spear, Official Movie Magazine #3 (source: Gwaith i Phethdain)

**idea • inc** [ɪŋk] *n.* guess, idea, notion ◇ Ety/361 • **naw** [n'aw] *pl. noe\** [n'ɔɛ] (**nui**) *n.* idea ◇ Ety/378, X/Z

**if • ae†** II *conj.* if ◇ [PJ-Movie] • Dialogs: Bruinen Raid II (source: Gwaith i Phethdain). Conceivably reconstructed after Quenya *ai-quen* "if anybody, whoever" (WJ/372). Highly hypothetical, as it conflicts with **ae I**

**ill • lhaew\*** [ɬ'æw] (**thlaew**, **thloew**, **flaew**) *adj.* sickly, sick, ill ◇ Ety/386, X/OE, X/LH

**immortal • alfirin\*** [al'firin] *n. and adj.* **1.** immortal ◇ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours ◇ **3.** *Bot. as a noun*, also used for another small white flower ◇ LotR/V:IX, Letters/402, UT/55, UT/303, UT/316, UT/417

**impelled • horn** [h'ɔrn] *adj.* driven under compulsion, impelled ◇ Ety/364

**impetuous • alag** [alag] *adj.* rushing, impetuous ◇ Ety/348, VT/45:5 • **asgar** [asgar] (**ascar**) *adj.* violent, rushing, impetuous ◇ Ety/386 • **gorn I** [g'ɔrn] *adj.* impetuous ◇ Ety/359

**impetus • gorf** [g'ɔrv] *n.* impetus, vigour ◇ Ety/359

**in • ned\*** [nɛd] *prep.* in, of (*time, e.g. giving a date*) ◇ SD/129-31 • **nedh-** [nɛð] *pref.* in, inside, mid- ◇ Ety/376 • See also the preposition **ned**, and the noun **ened** for a discussion of this form • **vi\*** [vi] *prep.* in ◇ VT/44:21,27

**incline • talad** [t'alad] *n.* an incline, slope ◇ Ety/390

**inclined • dadbenn** [d'adbɛnn] (**dadbenn**) *adv.* downhill, inclined, prone ◇ Ety/354, Ety/380, X/ND4

**inflorescence • goloth\*** [g'ɔlɔθ] *n. Bot.* inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ VT/42:18 • **loth\*** [l'ɔθ] (**lhoth**) *n. Bot.* flower, inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ Ety/370, LB/354, VT/42:18, X/LH • The noun is collective, a single flower being **lotheg**

**innumerable • arnediad** [arn'ɛdi.ad] (**arnædiad\***) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless ◇ Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428 • **aronoded** [ar'ɔnɔdɛd] *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless ◇ Ety/378 • See also **arnediad**

**insecure • talt** [t'alt] *adj.* slipping, falling, insecure ◇ Ety/390

**insert • nestag-** [n'ɛstag] *pa. t.* **nestanc** [n'ɛstɔŋk] *v.* to insert, stick in ◇ Ety/388 • **nestegi** [n'ɛstɛgi] *v. inf. of nestag-*, to insert, stick in ◇ Ety/388

**inside • nedh-** [nɛð] *pref.* in, inside, mid- ◇ Ety/376 • See also the preposition **ned**, and the noun **ened** for a discussion of this form

**instead • sennui\*** [s'ɛnnuj] *adj.* rather, instead (used as an adverb?) ◇ SD/129-31

**insult • eitha-** [ɛjθa] *v.* **1.** to prick with a sharp point, to stab ◇ **2.** *by ext.* to treat with scorn, insult ◇ WJ/365 • **eithad\*** [ɛjθad] *ger. of eitha-*, insult ◇ WJ/365

**intelligence • hannas** [h'annas] *n.* understanding, intelligence ◇ Ety/363

**intelligent • hand** [h'and] (**hann**) *adj.* intelligent ◇ Ety/363, X/ND1

**intend • thel-** [θ'ɛl] *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will ◇ WJ/318-319

**iron • ang\*** [aŋ] *n.* iron ◇ Ety/348, S/428, PM/347 • **angren\*** [aŋgrɛn] *pl. engrin\** [ɛŋgrɪn] *adj.* of iron ◇ Ety/348, S/428

**island** • **tol\*** [t'ɔl] (**toll**) *pl.* **tyll** [t'yɪl] *n.* island, isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river ◇ Ety/394, S/438

**isle** • **tol\*** [t'ɔl] (**toll**) *pl.* **tyll** [t'yɪl] *n.* island, isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river ◇ Ety/394, S/438

**isolated** • **ereb\*** [ˈɛɾɛb] *pl.* **erib\*** [ˈɛɾib] *adj.* isolated, lonely ◇ Ety/356, S/431, UT/422, VT/42:10

**it** • **ha** [ha] (**hana**) *pl.* **hain\*** [hajɪn] (**hein**) *pron.* it ◇ Ety/385, LotR/II:IV, X/EI • **ten\*** [dɛn] *pron.* (?)it (*as object*) ← *caro den* VT/44:21,25-6

**january** • **narwain\*** [n'arwajɪn] *n.* Cal. january (month) ◇ LotR/D

**jaw** • **anc** [ˈaŋk] *n.* jaw, row of teeth ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374 • **carach\*** [k'arax] *n.* jaw ◇ S/429 • **naew** [n'æw] *n.* jaw ◇ Ety/374

**jerk** • **rinc\*** [r'ɪŋk] (**rhinc**) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move ◇ Ety/383, X/RH • **ritha-\*** [r'iθa] *v.* to jerk, twitch, snarch • **ritho\*** [r'iθɔ] (**rhitho**) *v. inf. of ritha-*, to jerk, twitch, snarch ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**jewel** • **mîr\*** [m'i:r] *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure ◇ Ety/373, LotR/E, S/434, PM/348, LB/354, RGEO/73 • **mîrdan\*** [m'i:rdan] *pl.* **mîrdain\*** [m'i:rdajɪn] *n.* jewel-smith ◇ S/401

**journey** • **lend\*** **I** [l'ɛnd] (**lenn-\***) *n.* journey ← *lenn-mbas* PM/404, X/ND1

**joy** • **gell** [g'ɛll] *n.* joy, triumph ◇ Ety/359 • **glass** [gl'ass] (**glas**) *n.* joy ◇ Ety/357

**joyous** • **meren** [m'ɛɾɛn] *adj.* festive, gay, joyous ◇ Ety/372 • The word was changed to *beren* in the *Etymologies*, but *meren* would be restored together with **mereth**

**jubilation** • **gellam** [g'ɛllam] *n.* jubilation ◇ Ety/359

**judge** • **badhor** [b'aðɔr] *n.* judge ◇ Ety/350 • **badhron** [b'aðrɔn] *n.* judge ◇ Ety/350

**judgement** • **baudh** [b'auð] *n.* judgement ◇ Ety/350

**juice** • **paich\*** [p'ajx] (**peich**) *n.* juice, syrup ◇ Ety/382, X/EI • **saw** [s'aw] *pl.* **soe\*** [s'ɔɛ] (**sui**) *n.* juice ◇ Ety/385, X/Z

**juicy** • **pihen** [p'iɛn] (**pichen**) *adj.* juicy ◇ Ety/382, X/Z

**july** • **cerveth\*** [k'ɛrvɛθ] *n.* Cal. july (month) ◇ LotR/D

**june** • **nórui\*** [n'ɔ:ruj] *n. and adj.* **1.** sunny, fiery ○ **2.** Cal. as a noun, the month of june ◇ LotR/D

**just** • **fael\*** **I** [f'æɪ] *adj.* fair minded, just, generous ◇ PM/352

**keen** • **laeg\*** **I** [l'æɛg] (**lhaeg**) *adj.* keen, sharp, acute ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**keep** • **heb-\*** [h'ɛb] *v.* to retain, keep, do not give away or release, keep hold of ← *\*khep* VT/41:6 • **hebin\*** [h'ɛbin] *v.* 1st of **heb-**, I keep, I have kept ← *ú-chebin* LotR/A(v), VT/41:6 • Because of the mutation triggered by the first person pronominal ending, it is impossible to guess whether the stem of this should be *heb-*, *\*hab-* or *\*hob-*. The root *KHEP* listed in VT/41:6 apparently implies that *heb-* is the correct form

**kind** • **milui** [m'iluj] *adj.* friendly, loving, kind ◇ Ety/372

**kindle** • **nartha-** [n'arθa] *v.* to kindle • **nartho** [n'arθɔ] *v. inf. of nartha-*, to kindle ◇ VT/45:37

**kindler** • **thoniel\*** [θ'ɔni.ɛ] *n. f.* kindler ← *Gilthorniel* LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

**kindred** • **noss\*** [n'ɔss] (**nos**) *n.* kindred, family, clan ◇ Ety/378, PM/320 • **nost\*** [n'ɔst] *n.* kindred, family, house ◇ PM/360 • See also **noss** • **nothrim\*** [n'θrim] *n. class pl.* kindred, family, house ← *Nothrim* [> *Nost*] *Finarfin* PM/360 • The word was rejected in favor of **nost**, but it may be interpreted as a valid class plural "those of the house"

**king** • **âr** [ˈar] *n.* king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*) ◇ Ety/389 • See also **taur I** • **aran\*** [ˈaran] *pl.* **erain\*** [ˈɛrajɪn] *n.* king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*) ◇ Ety/360, S/428, LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:VII, SD/129-31, Letters/426 • **taur I** [t'aur] *n.* king (*only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes*) ◇ Ety/389, Ety/395 • See also **aran**. In LotR/IV:IV, Frodo is called *Daur*, which might be the mutated form of this word

**kingdom** • **aranarth\*** [ˈaranarθ] *n.* kingdom, "king-holding" ◇ VT/44:22,25 • In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **arnad** • **arnad\*** [ˈarnad] *n.* kingdom ◇ VT/44:21,25

**kingfisher** • **heledir** [h'ɛlɛd,ir] (**heledirn**) *n.* Orn. kingfisher (bird) ◇ Ety/363, Ety/386, Ety/394

**kingsfoil** • **athelas\*** [ˈaθɛlas] *n.* Bot. "kingsfoil", a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans ◇ LotR/V:VIII

**kinsman** • **gwanur** [gw'anur] *n.* **1.** a pair of twins ○ **2.** brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ Ety/378, Ety/392, LotR/A(iv)

**kinswoman** • **gwanur** [gw'anur] *n.* **1.** a pair of twins ○ **2.** brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ Ety/378, Ety/392, LotR/A(iv)

**knife** • **sigil I** [s'igil] *n.* dagger, knife ◇ Ety/385

**knob** • **dolt II** [d'ɔlt] *pl.* **dylt** [d'ylt] *n.* round knob, boss ◇ Ety/376

**knock** • **tamma-** [t'amma] *v.* to knock • **tammo** (*corr.* tamno) [t'ammɔ] *v. inf. of tamma-*, to knock ◇ Ety/390

**knot** • **nardh** [n'arð] *n.* knot ◇ Ety/387

**knotted** • **norn** [n'ɔrn] *pl.* **nyrn\*** [n'yɪrn] *adj.* **1.** twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted ○ **2.** hard ◇ Ety/387

**knowledge** • **gûl\*** [g'u:l] *n.* **1.** magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ○ **2.** by ext. perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432,

MR/350, WJ/383 • **ist** ['ist] *n.* lore, knowledge ◇ Ety/361 • **ista-** ['istɑ] *v.* to have knowledge • **isto** ['istɔ] *v. inf. of ista-*, to have knowledge ◇ Ety/361

**labour** • **muda-** [m'udɑ] *v.* to labour, toil • **mudas** [m'udas] *n.* labour, toil ◇ Ety/373 • The *Etymologies* list this word as the past tense of the verb **mudo**, but actually it looks more like a noun • **mudo** [m'udɔ] *v. inf. of muda-*, to labour, toil ◇ Ety/373 • The *Etymologies* list **mudas** as the past tense of this verb, but actually this form looks more like a noun "labour, toil" • **tass** [t'ass] (**tars**) *n.* labour, task ◇ Ety/391

**lacking** • **pen**\* **I** [pɛn] *prep.* without, lacking, -less ← *Iarwain ben-adar* LotR/II:II

**lady** • **brennil** [br'ɛnnɪl] *n. f.* lady ◇ Ety/351 • **dī** [d'i:] *n. f. Poet.* woman, lady ◇ Ety/352, Ety/354 • **heryn**\* [h'ɛryn] *n. f.* lady ← *Roheryn* S/436 • **hiril** [h'irɪl] *n. f.* lady ◇ Ety/364 • **rīn**\* **I** [r'i:n] (**rhīn**, **rhien**) *n. and adj.* 1. crowned ◇ 2. *by ext. as a noun*, crowned lady, queen ◇ Ety/393, Ety/389, X/RH

**lair** • **caew** [k'æw] *n.* lair, resting-place ◇ Ety/363 • **torech** [t'ɔrɛx] *n.* lair, hole ◇ WR/202

**lake** • **ael**\* ['æɪ] (**oel**) *pl.* **aelin**\* ['æɪlɪn] (**oelin**) *n.* lake, pool, mere ◇ Ety/349, S/427, X/OE • **lō**\* [l'ɔ:] *n.* shallow lake, fenland ◇ UT/263 • **nen**\* [n'ɛn] *pl.* **nīn**\* [n'i:n] *n.* 1. water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ◇ 2. *by ext.* waterland ◇ Ety/376, S/435, UT/457 • **rim**\* **II** [r'im] (**rhim**, **rhimb**) *n.* cold pool or lake (*in mountains*) ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**lament** • **naergon**\* [n'ærgɔn] *n.* woeful lament ◇ PM/362

**lamentable** • **naer**\* [n'æɪ] (**noer**) *adj.* sad, lamentable ◇ Ety/375, X/OE

**lamentation** • **conath**\* [k'ɔnɑθ] *n. coll. of caun I*, 1. many voices ◇ 2. *by ext.* lamentation ◇ PM/361-362 • **nírnaeth** [n'i:rnæθ] *n.* lamentation ◇ Ety/376

**lamp** • **calar**\* [k'alɑr] *n.* lamp ← *celerdain* LotR/V:I, WR/287

**lampwright** • **calardan**\* [kal'ardɑn] *pl.* **celerdain**\* [kɛl'ɛrdɑjn] *n.* lampwright ◇ LotR/V:I, WR/287

**land** • **dōr**\* [d'ɔ:r] (**dor**\*) *n.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live ◇ Ety/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38 • The form *dor* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/45. In composition and in toponyms, the word is nevertheless reduced to *Dor* • **talath**\* [t'alɑθ] (**dalath**) *n.* 1. flat surface, plane ◇ 2. flat land, plain, (wide) valley ← *Talath Dirnen* UT/465, Ety/353, S/437 • **talf**\* **II** [t'alv] *n.* flat field, flat land ← *Nindalf* TC/195, LotR/Map

**language** • **annúnaid**\* [ann'u:nɑjd] *n. Ling.* the "Westron" language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ PM/316 • **falathren**\* [fal'ɑθrɛn] *n. and adj.* 1. of the shore ◇ 2. *Ling. as a noun*, Shore-language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55 • **lam**\* **II** [l'am] *n. Ling.* language ◇ WJ/394

**last** • **brona-** [br'ɔnɔ] *v.* to last, to survive • **brono** [br'ɔnɔ] *v. inf. of brona-*, to last, to survive ◇ Ety/353 • **dartha-** [d'ɑrθɑ] *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain ◇ Ety/353, VT/45:8 • **medui**\* [m'ɛduj] *adj.* last ← *na vedui*, *Arvedui* LotR/I:XII, LotR/A(iv)

**lasting** • **bronadui** [br'ɔnaduj] *adj.* enduring, lasting ◇ Ety/353 • **bronwe**\* [br'ɔnwɛ] *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith ◇ Ety/353, SD/62

**later** • **ab**-\* [ab] *pref.* after, later ← *Abonnen* WJ/387

**laugh** • **gladha-**\* [gl'ɑðɑ] *v.* to laugh ← *gladh*- PM/359

**laughter** • **lalaith**\* [l'alajθ] *n.* laughter ◇ S/406

**lay** • **glær** [gl'æɪ] *n.* long lay, narrative poem ◇ Ety/359 • Written *glær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies* • **glīr** [gl'i:r] *n.* song, poem, lay ◇ Ety/359

**lead** • **tegi** [t'ɛgi] *v. inf. of tog-*, to lead, bring ◇ Ety/395 • **tog-** [t'ɔg] *v.* to lead, bring

**leaf** • **galenas**\* [g'alɛnas] *n. Bot.* pipe-weed (leaf) or "westmansweed", a variety of *Nicotiana* ◇ LotR/V:VIII • **lass**\* [l'ass] (**lhass**) *n.* leaf ◇ Ety/367, Letters/282, TC/169, X/LH

**league** • **daur**\* [d'aur] *n.* 1. pause, stop ◇ 2. *by ext.* league (*about 3 miles*) ◇ UT/279, UT/285

**lean** • **lhain**\* **II** [l'ajɪn] (**thlein**) *pl.* **lhīn**\* [l'i:n] (**thlīn**) *adj.* lean, thin, meagre ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

**leap** • **cab**-\* [k'ab] *v.* to leap ← *cabed* S/386, WJ/100 • **cabed**\* [k'abɛd] *ger. of cab-*, 1. leap ◇ 2. *by ext.* deep gorge ◇ S/386, WJ/100 • Emended by Tolkien from earlier *cabad*. This is our sole late example that basic verbs should perhaps form their gerund in *-ed*, whereas derived verbs are well attested to use *-ad* (cf. **aderthad**)

**learned** • **golwen** [g'ɔlwɛn] *adj.* wise, learned in deep arts ◇ Ety/377 • **istui** ['istuj] *adj.* learned ◇ Ety/361

**leather** • **lath**\* [l'ɑθ] (**lhath**) *n.* (?) thong of leather ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**left** • **crom** [kr'ɔm] *n.* left ◇ Ety/366 • **crum** [kr'um] *n.* left hand ◇ Ety/366 • **crumui** [kr'umuj] *adj.* left-handed ◇ Ety/366 • **hair**\* [h'ɑjɪ] (**heir**) *n. and adj.* left (hand) ◇ Ety/365, X/EI • **hargam** [h'argam] *n.* left-handed ◇ Ety/365

**letter** • **têw**\* [t'ɛ:w] *pl.* **tīw**\* [t'i:w] *n.* letter, written sign ◇ Ety/391, WJ/396, LotR/II:IV, LotR/E, Letters/427

**level** • **land**\* **I** [l'and] (**lhand**) *adj.* open space, level ◇ Ety/368, X/LH, X/ND1 • **pathu**\* [p'ɑθu] (**pathw**) *n.* level space, sword ◇ Ety/380, X/W

**lick** • **lav**-\* [l'av] *v.* to lick • **levi**\* [l'ɛvi] (**lhefi**) *v. inf. of lav-*, to lick ◇ Ety/367, X/LH

**life** • **cuil** [k'ujl] *n.* life ◇ Ety/366

**light** • **calad**\* [k'alad] *ger.* light ◇ Ety/362, UT/65 • **gail I** [g'ajl] *n.* bright light ◇ Ety/362 • **gal-** [gal] *pref.* light ← *galvorn*, etc. • **galad**\* [g'alad] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (*from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water*) ◇ VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425 • **glaur** [g'laur] (**glor-**) *n. Theo.* golden light (*of the golden tree Laurelin*) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/368 • **lim**\* **II** [l'im] *adj.* clear, sparkling, light ◇ WJ/337

**like** • **sui**\* **II** [s'uj] *prep.* as, like ◇ VT/44:21,27

**limit** • **gleina-**\* [gl'ejna] *v.* to bound, enclose, limit ◇ VT/42:8, VT/42:28 • This entry should perhaps read *gleinia-*, cf. VT/42:28, note 13 • **taeg**\* [t'aeg] *n.* boundary, limit, boundary line ◇ WJ/309

**line** • **taeg**\* [t'aeg] *n.* boundary, limit, boundary line ◇ WJ/309 • **tê** [t'e:] *n.* line, way ◇ Ety/391 • **tî** [t'i:] *n.* line, row ◇ Ety/392

**lion** • **raw**\* **II** [r'aw] (**rhaw**) *pl. roe*\* [r'œ] (**rhui**) *n.* lion ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**listen** • **lasta-**\* [l'asta] *v.* to listen • **lasto**\* [l'astɔ] *v. imp. of lasta-*, listen! ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, LB/354 • **lathra-**\* [l'aθra] *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop • **lathrada-**\* [l'aθrada] *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop • **lathrado**\* [l'aθrado] (**lhathrado**) *v. inf. of lathrada-*, to listen in, eavesdrop ◇ Ety/368, X/LH • **lathro**\* [l'aθrɔ] (**lhathro**) *v. inf. of lathra-*, to listen in, eavesdrop ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**listener** • **lathron**\* [l'aθron] (**lhathron**) *n.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◇ Ety/368, X/LH • **lethril**\* [l'εθril] (**lhethril**) *n. f.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◇ VT/45:26, X/LH

**little** • **tithen** [t'iθen] *pl. tithin* [t'iθin] *adj.* little, tiny ◇ Ety/394

**live** • **cuinar**\* [k'ujnar] *v. 3rd pl. of cuina-*, (they) live ← *i-chuinar* Letters/417

**loaf** • **basgorn** [b'asgorn] *n.* loaf (of bread) ◇ Ety/372, Ety/365

**loathing** • **del** [d'e:] *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror ◇ Ety/355 • **delos** [d'elos] (**deloth**) *n.* abhorrence, detestation, loathing ◇ Ety/355

**loathsome** • **deleb** [d'elɛb] *adj.* horrible, abominable, loathsome ◇ Ety/355

**lode** • **rant**\* [r'ant] *n.* 1. lode, vein ◇ 2. course, riverbed ◇ Ety/383, S/436

**lofty** • **arth**\* [arθ] *adj.* (unknown meaning, perhaps noble, lofty, exalted) ← *Arthedain* LotR • **brand** [br'and] (**brann**) *adj.* 1. lofty, noble, fine ◇ 2. high (*in size*) ◇ Ety/351, TAI/150, X/ND1 • **orchal**\* [ɔrxl] (**orchall**, **orchel**) *adj.* 1. superior, lofty, eminent ◇ 2. tall ◇ Ety/363, Ety/379, WJ/305 • In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in WJ/305, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** "axe" (from WJ/234 and the name of a Númenórean, Hatholdir, UT:444), which is also found as *hathal* (in Hathaldir, name of a companion of Barahir, LR/433, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (LR/389). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English "people"), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetical vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that *a* or *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from KHAL, but it may have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant

**lonely** • **ereb**\* [ɛrɛb] *pl. erib*\* [ɛrib] *adj.* isolated, lonely ◇ Ety/356, S/431, UT/422, VT/42:10

**long** • **anann**\* [anann] *adv.* long, for a long time ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 • **and**\* [and] (**ann**) *adj.* long ◇ Ety/348, S/427, X/ND1 • **taen** **II** [t'aen] *adj.* long (and thin) ◇ Ety/391

**look** • **thîr**\* [θi:r] *n.* look, face, expression, countenance ◇ Ety/392, VT/41:10 • **tîr-** [t'ir] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at • **tîri** [t'iri] *v. inf. of tîr-*, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tîria-** [t'iri.a] *pa. t. tîriant* [t'iri.ant] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tîrio** [t'iri.ɔ] *v. inf. of tîria-*, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tîro**\* [t'irɔ] *v. imp. of tîr-*, look! ◇ LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278-79, Letters/427

**lord** • **brannon** [br'annon] *n. m.* lord ◇ Ety/351 • **hîr**\* [h'i:r] *n. m.* master, lord ◇ Ety/364, S/432, SD/129-31, Letters/382, LB/354, VT/45:22

**lore** • **angol** **II** [aŋgɔl] *n. Arch., Poet.* deep lore, magic ◇ Ety/377 • **ist** [ɪst] *n.* lore, knowledge ◇ Ety/361

**loud** • **brui**\* [br'uj] *adj.* loud, noisy ← *Bruinen* LotR/Index

**love** • **mela-** [m'ɛla] *pa. t. melant* [m'ɛlant] *v.* to love ◇ VT/45:34 • **meleth** [m'ɛlɛθ] *n.* love ◇ Ety/372 • **melo** [m'ɛlɔ] *v. inf. of mela-*, to love ◇ VT/45:34 • **mîl** [m'i:l] *n.* love, affection ◇ Ety/372

**lover** • **melethril** [m'ɛl'εθril] *n. f.* lover ◇ Ety/372 • **melethron** [m'ɛl'εθron] *n. m.* lover ◇ Ety/372 • **seron**\* [s'ɛron] *n.* lover ◇ PM/348

**loving** • **milui** [m'iluj] *adj.* friendly, loving, kind ◇ Ety/372

**low** • **tofn** [t'ɔvn] *adj.* lowlying, deep, low ◇ Ety/394

**lowlying** • **tofn** [t'ɔvn] *adj.* lowlying, deep, low ◇ Ety/394

**lust** • **mael**\* **II** [m'æɪ] (**moel**) *n.* lust ◇ Ety/373, X/OE

**lustful** • **maelui**\* [m'æluj] (**moelui**) *adj.* lustful ◇ Ety/373, X/OE

**machine** • **gaud** [g'aud] *n.* device, contrivance, machine ◇ Ety/358

**magic** • **angol** II ['aŋɡol] *n. Arch., Poet.* deep lore, magic ◇ Ety/377 • **gûl**\* [g'u:l] *n.* **1.** magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383

**magician** • **gollor** [g'ollor] *n.* magician ◇ Ety/377

**maid** • **elleth**\* ['eɫeθ] *n. f.* elf-maid ◇ WJ/148, WJ/256, WJ/363-364 • **iell** [j'eɫ] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ◇ **2.** girl, maid ◇ Ety/385, Ety/400 • Stated to be an alteration of **sell**, remodelled after **ion** "son" (OS \*jondo). It was "a change assisted by the loss of *s* in compounds and patronymics", hence the ending *-iel* in several feminine words • **sell** [s'eɫ] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ◇ **2.** girl, maid (child) ◇ Ety/385

**make** • **caro**\* [k'arɔ] *v. imp. of car-*, do! make! ◇ VT/44:21,25 • **echad-** [ˈexad] *pa. t.* **echant**\* [ˈexant] *v.* to fashion, make • **echedi** [ˈexedi] *v. inf. of echad-*, to fashion, make ◇ Ety/363, LotR/II:IV

**maker** • **ceredir** [k'ɛɾɛd,ir] *n.* doer, maker ◇ Ety/354

**making** • **cared** [k'arɛd] *ger. of car-*, making, doing ← *ceredir* Ety/354

**male** • **anu**\* ['anu] (**anw**) *adj.* male ◇ Ety/360, X/W • A literal interpretation of the *Etymologies* would class this word as a noun, but David Salo notes that the punctuation in *The Etymologies* is not always reliable. Noldorin *anw* cannot be cognate to the Quenya noun *hanu* (\**zanû*) because the final *-u* would drop. It must rather be cognate to the Quenya adjective *hanwa* (\**zanwâ*) attested under the stem INI, where it is also stated that **inw**, corresponding to Quenya *inya* "female", has been remodelled after *anw*. The combination of these two entries, along with the phonological evidences, clearly indicates that *anw* is actually an adjective • **benn** [b'enn] *n. m.* man, male ◇ Ety/352, VT/45:9

**man** • **abonnen**\* [ab'ɔnnɛn] *pl.* **ebœnnin**\* [ɛb'ɛnnin] *n. and adj.* **1.** born later, born after ◇ **2.** *as a noun*, man, one born later than the Elves, a human being (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 • **adan**\* ['adan] *pl.* **edain**\* [ˈɛdajɪn] *n.* man, one of the Second People (*elvish name for men*) ◇ LotR/A(v), S/427, PM/324, WJ/387, Letters/282 • **adanadar**\* [ad'anadar] *pl.* **edenedair**\* [ɛd'ɛnɛdajr] *n.* man, one of the Fathers of Men ◇ MR/373 • **adanath**\* [ˈadanaθ] *n. coll. of adan*, men ◇ MR/373 • **aphadon**\* [ˈaffadɔn] *pl.* **ephedyn**\* [ˈɛffɛdyn] *n.* **1.** follower ◇ **2.** *by ext.* man (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 • **aphadrim**\* [ˈaff'adrim] *n. class pl. of aphadon*, followers, men (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 • **benn** [b'enn] *n. m.* man, male ◇ Ety/352, VT/45:9 • **dîr** [d'i:r] *n. m. Arch.* man, referring to an adult male (elf, mortal, or of any other speaking race) ◇ Ety/354, Ety/352 • **drû**\* [dr'u:] *pl.* **drúin**\* [dr'u:in] *n.* wild man, wose, pûkel-man ◇ UT/385 • In PE/11:31, an older Gnomish word *drû*, *drui* meant "wood, forest", and in PE/13:142, the early Noldorin word *drû* was assigned the meaning "dark". *Drû* *pl.* *Drúin* later came to be used for the name of the Woses, with other derivatives (*Drúadan*, etc.). "Wose" is actually the modernization of an Anglo-Saxon word *wasu* only found in the compound *wudu-wasu* "wild man of the woods", cf. UT/385 sq. In the drafts of the "Ride of the Rohirrim" in WR/343-346, the Woses first appear as "the dark men of Eilenach". Though internally said to derive from *drughu* in their own tongue, Tolkien's choice for the Sindarin name of the Woses was apparently influenced by earlier meanings assigned to this word • **drúadan**\* [dr'u:adan] *pl.* **drúedain**\* [dr'u:ɛdajɪn] *n. Pop.* wild man, one of the Woses ◇ UT/385 • **dúnadan**\* [d'u:nadan] *pl.* **dúnedain**\* [d'u:nɛdajɪn] *n.* man of the west, Númenórean ◇ LotR/I:XII, WJ/378, S/390

**manhood** • **gweh** [gw'eθ] *n.* **1.** manhood ◇ **2.** *by ext.* man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment ◇ Ety/398

**mantle** • **coll**\* III [k'oll] *n.* cloak, mantle ← *Thingol* S/421, MR/385

**maple** • **toss** [t'oss] *n. Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Ety/379, Ety/395

**march** • **gwaeron**\* [gw'aɛrɔn] *n. Cal.* march (month) ◇ LotR/D

**mark** • **andaith**\* ['andajθ] (**andeith**) *n.* long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened. ◇ LotR/E, Ety/391, X/EI • **glandagol**\* [gl'andagol] *n.* boundary mark ◇ VT/42:8 • **tagol**\* [t'agl] *n.* post, mark ← *glandagol* VT/42:8, VT/42:28 • **taith**\* [t'ajθ] (**teith**) *n.* mark ◇ Ety/391, X/EI

**master** • **herdir**\* [h'ɛrdɪr] *n. m.* master ← *i-Cherdir* SD/129-31 • **heron** [h'ɛrɔn] *n. m.* master ◇ VT/45:22 • **hîr**\* [h'i:r] *n. m.* master, lord ◇ Ety/364, S/432, SD/129-31, Letters/382, LB/354, VT/45:22 • **ortheri** ['ɔrθɛri] *v. inf. of orthor-*, to master, conquer ◇ Ety/395 • **orthor-** ['ɔrθɔr] *v.* to master, conquer

**mastery** • **tûr** [t'u:r] *n.* mastery, victory ◇ Ety/395

**maxim** • **linnod**\* [l'innɔd] *n.* **1.** (?) a single verse used as a maxim ◇ **2.** (?) a chant of a certain metrical type, where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables ◇ LotR/A(iv) • The word is not translated by Tolkien. The first meaning assumes that *-od* is a singulative affix (cf. **filigod**). The second meaning is proposed by Carl Hostetter and Patrick Wynne in *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 132, based on the metrical characteristics of Gilraen's *linnod*

**may** • **lothron**\* [l'ɔθrɔn] *n. Cal.* may (month) ◇ LotR/D

**mayor** • **condir**\* [k'ɔndɪr] *n. m.* mayor ◇ SD/129-31

**me** • **enni**\* ['enni] *pron.* to me ◇ VT/41:11 • See also **anim** • **nin**\* [nin] *pron.* me ◇ LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72

**meagre** • **lhain**\* II [l'ajɪn] (**thlein**) *pl.* **lhîn**\* [l'i:n] (**thlîn**) *adj.* lean, thin, meagre ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

**mean** • **faeg**\* [f'æɛg] (**foeg**) *adj.* mean, poor, bad ◇ Ety/387, X/OE • **thel-**\* [θ'ɛ] *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will ◇ WJ/318-319

**meaning** • **ind** ['ind] (**inn**) *n.* inner thought, meaning, heart ◇ Ety/361, X/ND1

**meat** • **aes** [ˈæs] *n.* cooked food, meat ◇ Ety/349

**meet** • **govad-**\* [g'ɔvad] *v.* to meet ← *mae govannen* LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

**mere** • *ael\** ['æɪ] (**oel**) *pl. aelin\** ['ælin] (**oelin**) *n.* lake, pool, mere ◇ Ety/349, S/427, X/OE

**merry** • *gelir\** [g'ɛlɪr] *n.* merry, happy, gay person ◇ SD/129-31

**mesh** • **rem\*** I ['rɛm] *n.* mesh, net (*esp. for catching, hunter's or fisher's net*) ◇ LotR/E, VT/42:29

**met** • **govannen\*** [gɔv'annɛn] *pp. of govad-*, met ◇ LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

**metal** • **côl** [k'ɔ:l] *n.* gold (metal) ◇ Ety/365 • **raud\*** [r'aud] (**rhaud**) *n.* metal ◇ Ety/383, X/RH • **tinc** [t'ɪŋk] *n.* metal ◇ Ety/394

**middle** • **ened\*** ['ɛnɛd] (**enedh**) *n.* core, centre, middle ◇ Ety/356, Ety/376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16 • While the word is written *enedh* in the *Etymologies*, it seems that Tolkien considered and reconsidered its form throughout his life. Late rough jottings (c. 1968), as well as the text of letter no. 168 and the fact that the toponym Enedwaith was never changed on the LotR map, seems to imply that *ened* is the (most) definitive form. See also the possibly related preposition **ned**, which has been suggested to mean "in" (while again a prefix **nedh-** is seen in the *Etymologies*) • **per-** [pɛr] *pref.* half, divided in middle • **perin** [p'ɛrɪn] *adj.* half, divided in middle ◇ Ety/380

**mighty** • **beleg\*** [b'ɛlɛg] *adj.* great, mighty ◇ Ety/352, S/428 • **taur III** [t'aur] *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime ◇ Ety/395

**military** • **dírnaith\*** [d'i:rnajθ] *n.* Mil. a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground ◇ UT/282

**mine** • **sabar\*** [s'abar] *n.* delved mine ← *Nornhabar, Anghabar* WJ/209, WJ/419, S/380 • The unmutated form is reconstructed from the place name *Nornhabar*, assuming that the second word is mutated in composition. Though **habar** as the regular form might be possible as well, in the *Qenyaqetsa* we find the root SAPA 'dig, excavate' (PE/12:82), so it seems most likely that Tolkien reused this old base, and that the underlying form in those names would indeed be *sabar*

**mirror** • **cenedril** [kɛn'ɛdriɪ] *n.* looking-glass, mirror ◇ TI/184, RS/466

**mist** • **hîth\*** [h'i:θ] (**hith**) *n.* mist, fog ◇ Ety/364, S/432 • **hithlain\*** [h'iθlajɪn] *n.* mist-thread, a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes ◇ LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index • **mith I** [m'iθ] *n.* white fog, wet mist ◇ Ety/373

**mocking** • **iaew** [j'æw] *n.* mocking, scorn ◇ Ety/400

**moisten** • **limmida-**\* ['limmida] (**lhimmid**) *pa. t. limmint\** ['limmint] (**lhimmint**) *v.* to moisten ◇ Ety/369, X/LH

**money** • **mirian\*** [m'iri.ən] *n.* piece of money, coin used in Gondor → **canath** ◇ PM/45

**monster** • **úan** ['u:ən] *n.* monster ◇ Ety/351 • **ulunn\*** ['ulunn] (**ulund, ulun**) *n.* monster, deformed and hideous creature ◇ Ety/396, X/ND4

**monstrous** • **uanui** ['u.ənuɪ] *adj.* monstrous, hideous ◇ Ety/351

**month** • **cerveth\*** [k'ɛrvɛθ] *n.* Cal. july (month) ◇ LotR/D • **gírlithron\*** [gir'iθrɔn] *n.* Cal. december (month) ◇ LotR/D • **gwaeron\*** [gw'æɾɔn] *n.* Cal. march (month) ◇ LotR/D • **gwírlith\*** [gw'iriθ] *n.* Cal. april (month) ◇ LotR/D, SD/129-31 • **hithui\*** [h'iθuj] *n. and adj. 1.* foggy, misty ◇ **2.** Cal. as a noun, the month of november ◇ LotR/D • **ivanneth\*** [iv'annɛθ] *n.* Cal. september (month) ◇ LotR/D • **lothron\*** [l'ɔθrɔn] *n.* Cal. may (month) ◇ LotR/D • **narbeleth\*** [n'arɛlɛθ] *n.* Cal. october (month) ◇ LotR/D • **narwain\*** [n'arwajɪn] *n.* Cal. january (month) ◇ LotR/D • **nínui\*** [n'i:nuɪ] *n. and adj. 1.* watery ◇ **2.** Cal. as a noun, the month of february ◇ LotR/D • **nórui\*** [n'ɔ:ruɪ] *n. and adj. 1.* sunny, fiery ◇ **2.** Cal. as a noun, the month of june ◇ LotR/D • **urui\*** ['uruɪ] *n. and adj. 1.* hot ◇ **2.** Cal. as a noun, the month of august ◇ LotR/D

**moon** • **cúron\*** [k'u:ran] (**cúran**) *n.* the crescent moon ◇ Ety/365, X/Z • **ithil\*** ['iθiɪ] *n.* the moon, lit. 'The Sheen' ◇ Ety/361, Ety/385, Ety/392, LotR/E, LB/354

**morning** • **aur\*** ['aur] *n.* day, sunlight, morning ◇ Ety/349, S/439 • See also **calan**

**mortal** • **fair\*** I ['fajr] (**feir\***) *pl. fir\** ['fir] *n.* mortal ◇ Ety/381, WJ/387, X/EI • **fireb\*** [f'i:ɛb] *pl. firib\** [f'i:riɪb] *adj.* mortal ◇ WJ/387 • **firiath\*** [f'iri.əθ] *n. coll. of fair I*, mortals, human beings ◇ WJ/219, WJ/387 • **firieth\*** [f'iri.ɛθ] *n. f.* mortal woman ◇ WJ/387 • **firion\*** [f'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* mortal man ◇ WJ/387

**mother** • **nana** [n'ana] *n. hypo.* mother, mummy ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374 • **naneth** [n'aneθ] *n.* mother ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374

**mound** • **cerin\*** [k'ɛrɪn] *n. 1.* circular enclosure ◇ **2.** by ext. mound ◇ Ety/365, S/429 • **cum** [k'um] (**cumb**) *n.* mound, heap ◇ Ety/365 • **haudh\*** [h'auð] *n.* (burial) mound, grave, tomb ◇ Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv) • **tund** [t'und] (**tunn**) *n.* hill, mound ◇ Ety/395, X/ND1

**mount** • **amon\*** ['amɔn] *pl. emyn\** ['ɛmɪn] (**emuin**) *n.* hill, steep-sided mount ◇ Ety/348, LotR/E

**mountain** • **aegas\*** ['ægas] (**oegas**) *pl. aegais\** ['ægaɪs] (**oeges**) *n.* mountain peak ◇ Ety/349, X/OE • **aeglir\*** ['æglɪr] (**oeglir**) *n.* range of mountain peaks ← *Hithaeglir* LotR, Ety/349, X/OE • **dôl** [d'ɔ:l] (**dol\***) *n. 1.* head ◇ **2.** by ext. hill or mountain ◇ Ety/376, S/430 • **orod\*** ['ɔrɔd] *pl. ered\** ['ɛrɛd] (**eryd\***, **ereid**) *n.* mountain ◇ Ety/379, S/435, Letters/263, TC/178 • **orodrim** [ɔr'ɔdrɪm] *n.* range of mountains ◇ Ety/379 • **taen I** [t'æɪn] *n.* height, summit of high mountain ◇ Ety/389 • **tarag** [t'arag] *n. 1.* horn ◇ **2.** by ext. steep mountain path ◇ Ety/391

**mountaineer** • **orodben\*** [ɔr'ɔdbɛn] *pl. ærydbin\** [ɛr'ydbɪn] *n.* mountaineer, one living in the mountains ◇ WJ/376

**mouth** • **ethir\*** I ['ɛθɪr] *n.* mouth of river, estuary ◇ LotR/II:X, Ety/356

**move** • **rinc\*** [r'ɪŋk] (**rhinc**) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**mummy** • **nana** [n'ana] *n. hypo.* mother, mummy ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374

**muscle** • **tû** [t'u:] *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength ◇ Ety/394

**mutated** • **prestannen** [prɛst'annɛn] *pp. of presta-*, **1.** affected ◇ **2.** *Ling.* mutated (*of a mutated vowel*) ◇ Ety/380

**mutation** • **prestanneth** [prɛst'annɛθ] *n. Ling.* affection of vowels, mutation ◇ Ety/380

**my** • **nín**\* [n'i:n] *adj.* my ◇ UT/40, VT/44:22 • The acute accent in *nín* has sometimes been regarded as an error for a slanted *macron* in the manuscript, since all the other attested personal adjectives from *Sauron defeated* all have a circumflex accent. It was noted though that if the acute accent is confirmed, then this word is probably an enclitic, see HL/73. The acute accent is now confirmed by VT/44

**myself** • **anim**\* ['anim] *pron.* for myself ◇ LotR/A(v) • See also **enni**

**nail** • **taes** [t'æs] *n.* nail ◇ Ety/390

**naked** • **hell** [h'ɛl] *adj.* naked ◇ Ety/386 • **lanc**\* **I** [l'ɑŋk] *n.* naked ◇ UT/418

**name** • **eneth**\* ['ɛnɛθ] *n.* name ◇ VT/44:21,24 • **ess**\* *n.* name ◇ [PJ-Movie] • Inscription on Aeglos, Gil-galad's Spear, Official Movie Magazine #3 (source: Gwaith i Phethdain). Updated from Quenya *essë*. The correct Sindarin word, **eneth**, has been published since • **esta-**\* ['ɛsta] *v.* to name ← *estathar* SD/129-31

**narrator** • **pethron** [p'ɛθrɔn] *n.* narrator ◇ Ety/366

**narrow** • **agor I** ['ɑgr] (**agr**) *adj.* narrow ◇ Ety/348

**neat** • **puig** [p'ujg] *adj.* clean, tidy, neat ◇ Ety/382

**neck** • **iaeth** [j'æθ] *n.* neck ◇ Ety/400

**necklace** • **sigil II** [s'igiɪ] *n.* necklace ← *Sigil Elu-naeth* WJ/258

**necromancy** • **gûl**\* [g'u:l] *n.* **1.** magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383 • **morgul**\* [m'ɔrgul] *n.* black arts, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432, WJ/383, MR/350

**need** • **baur** [b'aur] *n.* need ◇ Ety/372 • **boe**\* [b'œ] (**bui**) *v. impers.* to need ◇ Ety/372, X/Z • **thang**\* [θ'ɑŋ] *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**net** • **gwî** [gw'i:] *n.* net, web ◇ Ety/398 • **raef**\* [r'æv] *n.* net ◇ VT/42:12 • **rem**\* **I** [r'em] *n.* mesh, net (*esp. for catching, hunter's or fisher's net*) ◇ LotR/E, VT/42:29

**netted** • **remmen**\* [r'emmen] *pl.* **remmin**\* [r'emmin] *pp.* woven, netted, tangled ← *galadhremmin* LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**nettled** • **raen**\* **II** [r'æn] *adj.* nettled, enlaced ◇ VT/42:11

**new** • **eden** ['ɛdɛn] *adj.* new, begun again ◇ Ety/349 • **gwain**\* [gw'ajn] *pl.* **gwîn**\* [gw'i:n] *adj.* new ← *Narwain (Narvinyë)* LotR/D, Cf. Ety/399 • **sain**\* [s'ajn] (**sein**) *pl.* **sîn** [s'i:n] *adj.* new ◇ Ety/385, X/EI

**news** • **siniath** [s'ini.ath] *n. coll.* news, tidings ◇ Ety/385

**night** • **daw** [d'aw] *n.* night-time, gloom ◇ Ety/354 • **dû**\* [d'u:] *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness ◇ Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9 • **fuin**\* [f'ujn] *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness ◇ Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431 • **môr**\* [m'ɔ:r] *n.* darkness, dark, night ◇ Ety/373, Letters/382 • **tinnu** [t'innu] (**tindu**) *n.* **1.** dusk, twilight, early night (*without moon*) ◇ **2.** starry twilight ◇ Ety/355, Ety/393, X/ND2

**nightfall** • **dû**\* [d'u:] *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness ◇ Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9

**nightingale** • **dúlinn** [d'u:linn] (**dúлинд**, **dúlin**\*) *n. Orn.* nightingale ◇ Ety/354, Ety/369, S/430, X/ND4 • **merilin** [m'eril.in] (**mœrilind**) *n. Orn.* nightingale (bird) ◇ Ety/394, X/ND4

**nine** • **neder**\* [n'ɛdɛr] *adj. num.* nine ◇ Ety/376, VT/42:25

**ninth** • **nedrui**\* [n'ɛdruj] *adj. num.* ninth ◇ VT/42:10

**no** • **al-** [ɑl] *pref.* no, not ◇ Ety/367 • **û**\* [u:] *pref.* no, not (*negative prefix or particle*) ◇ WJ/369, LotR/A(v)

**noble** • **ara-**\* [ara] (**ar-**\*) *pref.* high, noble, royal ◇ S/428 • **arod**\* [arɔd] *adj.* noble ◇ PM/363, VT/41:9 • **arphen**\* [arfɛn] *pl.* **erphin**\* [ɛrfɛn] *n.* a noble ◇ WJ/376 • **arth**\* [arθ] *adj.* (unknown meaning, perhaps noble, lofty, exalted) ← *Arthedain* LotR • **brand** [br'and] (**brann**) *adj.* **1.** lofty, noble, fine ◇ **2.** high (*in size*) ◇ Ety/351, TAI/150, X/ND1 • **rodwen**\* [r'ɔdwen] *n.* high virgin noble ◇ WJ/317

**noise** • **glam**\* [gl'am] (**glamm**\*, **glamb**\*) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◇ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◇ **3.** *by ext. as a coll. noun,* any body of orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**noisy** • **brui**\* [br'uj] *adj.* loud, noisy ← *Bruinen* LotR/Index

**noose** • **nŷw**\* [n'y:w] (**hnióf**) *n.* noose ◇ Ety/387, X/IU

**north** • **form**\* [f'ɔrn] *n.* right, north ◇ Ety/382, UT/426, S/431 • **forod**\* [f'ɔrɔd] *n.* north ◇ Ety/382, S/431, LotR/E • **forven** [f'ɔrvɛn] *n.* north ◇ Ety/382 • **fuir**\* [f'ujr] *adj.* north ◇ VT/42:20

**northern** • **forodren** [f'ɔr'ɔdrɛn] *adj.* northern ◇ Ety/382

**northmen** • **forodrim** [fɔr'ɔdrim] *n. class pl.* northmen ◇ Ety/392 • **forodwaith** [fɔr'ɔdwajθ] (**forodweith**) *n. pl.* 1. northmen ◇ 2. *by ext.* lands of the north ◇ Ety/382, Ety/398, X/EI

**nose** • **bund** [b'und] (**bunn**) *n.* 1. snout, nose ◇ 2. *by ext.* cape (of land) ◇ Ety/372, X/ND2 • **nem** [n'ɛm] (**nemb**) *n. Biol.* nose ◇ Ety/376

**not** • **al-** [al] *pref.* no, not ◇ Ety/367 • **ú\*** ['u:] *pref.* no, not (negative prefix or particle) ◇ WJ/369, LotR/A(v)

**notion** • **inc** ['iŋk] *n.* guess, idea, notion ◇ Ety/361

**novel** • **sinnarn** [s'innarn] *n.* novel tale ◇ Ety/385

**november** • **hithui\*** [h'iθu:] *n. and adj.* 1. foggy, misty ◇ 2. *Cal.* as a noun, the month of november ◇ LotR/D

**now** • **si\*** [si] *adv.* now ◇ LotR/IV:X, LB/354

**number** • **gwanod** [gw'anɔd] *n.* tale, number ◇ Ety/378

**numberless** • **arnediad** [arn'edi.ad] (**arnædiad\***) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless ◇ Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428

**numerous** • **rem\*** II [r'ɛm] (**rhem**, **rhemb**) *adj.* frequent, numerous ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**oak** • **doron** [d'ɔrɔn] *pl.* **deren** (**dæræn**) *n. Bot.* oak ◇ Ety/355, VT/45:11

**oath** • **gwaedh** [gw'æð] *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath ◇ Ety/397 • **gwest** [gw'ɛst] *n.* oath ◇ Ety/397

**oblique** • **adlant\*** ['adlant] (**atlant**) *adj.* oblique, slanting ◇ Ety/390, X/TL

**obscure** • **doll** [d'ɔll] (**dolt**) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure ◇ Ety/355, Ety/376, X/LD • **gwathra-\*** [gw'aðrɑ] *v.* to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure ◇ VT/42:9 • **hethu\*** [h'ɛθu] (**hethw**) *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague ◇ Ety/364, X/W

**obstinate** • **tarlanc** [t'arlɔŋk] *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate ◇ Ety/390

**occasion** • **lû\*** [l'u:] (**lhû**) *n.* a time, occasion ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**ocean** • **gaearon\*** [g'æ.ɑrɔn] (**gaeron\***) *n.* great sea, ocean ◇ PM/363, PM/348, RGEO/72-73

**october** • **narbeleth\*** [n'arbɛlɛθ] *n. Cal.* october (month) ◇ LotR/D

**odour** • **ûl** ['u:l] *n.* odour ◇ Ety/378

**of** • **ned\*** [nɛd] *prep.* in, of (time, e.g. giving a date) ◇ SD/129-31 • **o\*** I [ɔ] (**od\***) *prep.* from, of; preposition (as a proclitic) used in either direction, from or to the point of view of the speaker ◇ Ety/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEO/72 • According to WJ/366, the preposition "is normally *o* in all positions, though *od* appears occasionally before vowels, especially before *o-*". With a suffixed article, see also **uin** • **uin\*** [ujn] *prep.* of the ◇ SD/129-31

**off** • **ego\*** ['ɛgɔ] *interj.* be off! ◇ WJ/365

**old** • **brûn** [br'u:n] *adj.* old, that has long endured, or been established, or in use ◇ Ety/353 • **gern** [g'ɛrn] *adj.* worn, old, decrepit (used of things only) ◇ Ety/360 • **iaur\*** [j'aur] *adj.* 1. ancient, old, original ◇ 2. older, former ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384 • **ingem** ['iŋgɛm] *adj.* old (of person, in mortal sense: decrepit, suffering from old age) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, Ety/400 • New word coined by the Elves after meeting with men • **iphant\*** ['iffant] (**ifant**) *adj.* aged, long-lived, old (with no connotation of weakness) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, X/PH

**older** • **iaur\*** [j'aur] *adj.* 1. ancient, old, original ◇ 2. older, former ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384

**oldest** • **iarwain\*** [j'arwajɪn] *adj.* oldest ◇ LotR/II:II

**on** • **bo\*** [bɔ] *prep.* on ◇ VT/44:21,26 • **erin\*** [ɛrin] *prep.* on the ◇ SD/129-31 • **lim\*** I [l'im] *adv.* (?) on ← *noro lim* LotR/I:XII, RS/196 • See **noro** for discussion

**one** • **er-** [ɛr] *pref.* alone, one ◇ VT/42:19 • **min** I [m'in] *adj. num.* one ◇ Ety/373 • **pen\*** II [pɛn] *pron.* one, somebody, anybody ◇ WJ/376 • Usually enclitic; mutated as *ben*

**open** • **edra-\*** ['ɛdrɑ] *v.* to open • **edro\*** ['ɛdrɔ] *v. imp. of edra-*, open! ◇ Ety/357, LotR/II:IV • **laden\*** [l'adɛn] (**lhaden**) *pl.* **ledin\*** [l'ɛdin] (**lhedin**) *adj.* open, cleared ◇ Ety/368, X/LH • **panna-** I [p'anna] *v.* to open, to enlarge • **panno** [p'anno] *v. inf. of panna- I, to open, to enlarge ◇ Ety/380*

**opening** • **dîn** II [d'in] *n.* opening, gap, pass in mountains ◇ Ety/354

**oppress** • **baugla-** [b'auglɑ] *v.* to oppress • **bauglo** [b'auglɔ] *v. inf. of baugla-*, to oppress ◇ Ety/372

**oppression** • **thang\*** [θ'ɑŋ] *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression ◇ Ety/388, S/438

**oppressive** • **baug** [b'aug] *adj.* tyrannous, cruel, oppressive ◇ Ety/372

**oppressor** • **bauglir** [b'auglir] *n.* tyrant, oppressor ◇ Ety/372

**or** • **egor\*** ['ɛgɔr] *conj.* or ◇ SD/129-31

**orc** • **glam\*** [gl'am] (**glamm\***, **glamb\***) *n.* 1. barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◇ 2. din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◇ 3. *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416 • **glamhoth\*** [gl'am.hɔθ] *n. class pl.* barbaric host of Orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/364, Ety/377, UT/39, UT/54, WJ/390 • **glamog\*** [gl'amɔg] *n. sing. of glam*, an Orc, "a yelling one" ◇ WJ/390 • **orch\*** ['ɔrx] *pl.* **yrch\*** ['yrx] (**eirch**, **erch**) *n.* goblin, Orc ◇ Ety/379, LR/406, WJ/390, LotR/II:VI,



LotR/F, Letters/178 • **orchoth\*** ['ɔrxɔθ] *n. class pl. of orch*, orcs, as a race ◇ WJ/390 • **urug\*** ['urug] *n. orc (rarely used)* ◇ WJ/390 • See also **orch**

**orient** • **amrûn\*** ['amru:n] *n. east, orient* ◇ EtY/348, EtY/384, S/437, LotR/E

**our** • **mín\*** II [m'i:n] (**min\***) *adj. our* ◇ VT/44:21,22,28

**out** • **ed-** [ɛd] *pref. forth, out* ◇ EtY/356

**outcry** • **caun\*** I [k'aun] *n. outcry, clamor* ◇ PM/361-362

**outline** • **cant** [k'ant] *pl. caint\** [k'ajnt] *n. outline, shape* ← *morchaint* S/432, EtY/362, VT/42:28

**over** • **or-** [ɔr] *pref. above, over* ◇ EtY/379 • **or** [ɔr] *prep. above, over* ◇ EtY/379 • **thar-**\* [θar] *pref. across, athwart, over, beyond* ◇ EtY/388, S/438

**overshadow** • **gwathra-**\* [gw'aθra] *v. to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure* ◇ VT/42:9

**overwhelming** • **taur III** [t'aur] *adj. mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime* ◇ EtY/395

**own** • **garn** [g'arn] *n. own, property* ◇ EtY/360

**pain** • **naeg** [n'aeg] *n. pain* ◇ EtY/375 • **naegra-**\* [n'aegra] *v. to pain* • **naegro\*** [n'aegrɔ] (**negro**) *v. inf. of naegra-, to pain* ◇ EtY/375, X/Z

**pale** • **gael** [g'aɛl] *adj. pale, glimmering* ◇ EtY/358 • **maidh** [m'ajð] (**meidh**) *adj. pale, fallow, fawn* ◇ EtY/371, X/EI • **malu\*** [m'alu] (**malw**) *adj. fallow, pale* ◇ EtY/386, X/W • **nimp** [n'imp] (**nim-**) *adj. pale, white* ◇ EtY/378 • **thind\*** [θ'ind] (**thinn**) *adj. grey, pale* ◇ EtY/392, S/438

**palisade** • **cail\*** [k'ajl] *n. fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes* ◇ UT/282

**pallor** • **niphred\*** [n'ifred] (**nifred**) *n. pallor, fear* ◇ EtY/378, S/435, X/PH

**palm** • **camlann\*** [k'amlan] (**camland**) *n. palm of hand* ◇ EtY/367, X/ND4 • **talf\*** I [t'alv] (**dalf**) *n. palm of hand* ◇ EtY/353

**parent** • **odhril** ['ɔðril] *n. f. parent* ◇ EtY/379 • **odhron** ['ɔðrɔn] *n. m. parent* ◇ EtY/379

**pass** • **aglonn\*** ['aglon] (**aglund, aglon**) *n. defile, pass between high walls* ◇ EtY/348, X/ND4 • **cil** [k'i:l] *n. cleft, pass between hills, gorge* ◇ EtY/365 • **cirith\*** [k'iriθ] *n. cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock* ◇ S/387, UT/426, TC/181 • **dîn II** [d'i:n] *n. opening, gap, pass in mountains* ◇ EtY/354

**passage** • **pendrath** [p'endraθ] (**pendrad**) *n. passage up or down slope, stairway* ◇ EtY/380, X/ND3

**pasture** • **nadhör** [n'aðr] *n. pasture* ◇ EtY/374 • **nadhras** [n'aðras] *n. pasture* ◇ EtY/374

**path** • **lond\*** [l'ɔnd] (**lonn\*, lhonn**) *n. 1. narrow path or strait* ◇ **2. by ext.** entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ EtY/348, EtY/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10, X/LH, X/ND1 • **râd** [r'ad] *n. path, track* ◇ EtY/383 • **tarag** [t'arag] *n. 1. horn* ◇ **2. by ext.** steep mountain path ◇ EtY/391

**pathway** • **bâd** [b'ad] *n. beaten track, pathway* ◇ EtY/351

**pause** • **daur\*** [d'aur] *n. 1. pause, stop* ◇ **2. by ext.** league (*about 3 miles*) ◇ UT/279, UT/285 • **post** [p'ɔst] *n. pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite* ◇ EtY/382

**peace** • **sídh** [s'i:ð] *n. peace* ◇ EtY/385

**peak** • **aegas\*** ['aegas] (**oegas**) *pl. aegais\** ['aegajs] (**oeges**) *n. mountain peak* ◇ EtY/349, X/OE • **aeglir\*** ['aeglir] (**oeglir**) *n. range of mountain peaks* ← *Hithaeglir* LotR, EtY/349, X/OE • **egnas** ['ɛgnas] *n. 1. sharp point* ◇ **2. by ext.** peak ◇ VT/45:12

**pedlar** • **bachor** [b'axr] *n. pedlar* ◇ EtY/372

**pen** • **tegil\*** [t'ɛgil] *n. pen* ◇ PM/318 • Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil*, not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor (but see however **tegol** for a possible dialectal variant) • **tegol** [t'ɛgl] (**tegl**) *n. pen* ◇ EtY/391 • It is stated in PM/318 that "**tegil** was a Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil* "pen", not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor". It must be assumed therefore that *tegol* was either rejected by Tolkien, or that it may perhaps have been considered as a dialectal variant. For a similar case where both a true Sindarin/Noldorin word and a Sindarized form conceivably coexist, see **magol** and **megil** "sword" (it is unlikely that weapons were not known to the Sindar)

**penetrating** • **maeg\*** [m'aeg] *adj. sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something* ◇ S/434, WJ/337

**people** • **gwaith\*** [gw'ajθ] *n. 1. troop of able-bodied men, people* ◇ **2. by ext.** region, wilderness ◇ EtY/398

**permission** • **dâf** [d'arv] *n. permission* ◇ EtY/353

**petty** • **niben\*** [n'iben] *pl. nibin\** [n'ibin] *adj. small, petty* ◇ S/435, WJ/388, WJ/408

**piercing** • **maeg\*** [m'aeg] *adj. sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something* ◇ S/434, WJ/337

**pilgrim** • **randír\*** [r'andir] (**rhandir**) *n. m. wanderer, pilgrim* ◇ EtY/383, VT/42:13, X/RH

**pillar** • **thafn** [θ'avn] *n. post, wooden pillar* ◇ EtY/387

**pillow** • **pesseg** [p'esseg] *n. pillow* ◇ EtY/366

**pimpernel** • **elanor\*** ['ɛlanɔr] *n. Bot. a flower, a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers* ◇ LotR/VI:IX, UT/432, Letters/402

**pin** • **tachol** [t'axl] (**tachl**) *n.* pin, brooch ◇ *Ety/389*

**pine** • **thôn\*** [θ'ɔ:n] (**thaun**) *n. Bot.* pine-tree ◇ *Ety/392, S/438*

**pinion** • **roval\*** [r'ɔval] (**rhofal**) *pl. rovail\** [r'ɔvajl] (**rhofel**) *n.* pinion, great wing (*of eagle*) ← *Landroval* *LotR/VI:IV, Ety/382, X/RH*

**pipe** • **galenas\*** [g'alenas] *n. Bot.* pipe-weed (leaf) or "westmansweed", a variety of *Nicotiana* ◇ *LotR/V:VIII*

**pippin** • **cordof\*** [k'ɔrdɔv] *n. Bot.* pippin (*seed of certain fruits, or more probably small red apple*) ◇ *SD/129-31*

**pit** • **dath** [d'atθ] *n.* hole, pit ◇ *Ety/354*

**pivot** • **pelthaes** [p'ɛlθæs] *n.* pivot ◇ *Ety/380, Ety/390*

**place** • **dôr\*** [d'ɔ:r] (**dor\***) *n.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live ◇ *Ety/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38*  
 • The form *dor* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see *VT/45*. In composition and in toponyms, the word is nevertheless reduced to *Dor*

**plain** • **lad\*** [l'ad] *n.* plain, valley ◇ *S/433* • **talath\*** [t'alatθ] (**dalath**) *n.* **1.** flat surface, plane ◇ **2.** flat land, plain, (wide) valley  
 ← *Talath Dirnen* *UT/465, Ety/353, S/437*

**plane** • **talath\*** [t'alatθ] (**dalath**) *n.* **1.** flat surface, plane ◇ **2.** flat land, plain, (wide) valley ← *Talath Dirnen* *UT/465, Ety/353, S/437*

**plank** • **pân I** [p'a:n] *pl. pain\** [p'ajn] (**pein**) *n.* plank, fixed board, especially in floor ◇ *Ety/380, X/EI*

**plant** • **aeglos\*** [ʔæglɔs] *n.* **1.** *Bot.* snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse), but larger and with white flowers ◇ **2.** *Geol.* icicle (a pendent spear of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water) ◇ *UT/417, LotR/Index* • **galas** [g'alas] *n.* growth, plant ◇ *Ety/357* • **seregon\*** [s'ɛrɛgɔn] *n. Bot.* "Blood of Stone", a plant of the kind called in English "stonecrop", with deep red flowers, that grew on Amon Rûdh ◇ *S/437*

**platform** • **talan\*** [t'alɑn] *pl. telain\** [t'ɛlajn] *n.* wooden platform (*in the trees of Lothlórien where the Galadhrim dwelt*) ◇ *UT/465, LotR/II:VI*

**play** • **ganna-** [g'anna] *v.* to play a harp • **gannada-** [g'annada] *v.* to play a harp • **gannado** [g'annadɔ] *v. inf. of gannada-*, to play a harp ◇ *Ety/377* • **ganno** [g'anno] *v. inf. of ganna-*, to play a harp ◇ *Ety/377* • **telia-** [t'ɛli.ɑ] (**teilia-**) *v.* to play • **telien** [t'ɛli.ɛn] (**teilien**) *n.* sport, play ◇ *Ety/395* • **telio** [t'ɛli.ɔ] (**teilio**) *v. inf. of telia-*, to play ◇ *Ety/395*

**poem** • **glær** [gl'ær] *n.* long lay, narrative poem ◇ *Ety/359* • Written *glær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies* • **glîr** [gl'i:r] *n.* song, poem, lay ◇ *Ety/359*

**point** • **aeg\*** [ʔæɡ] *n.* point ← *aeglr, aeglos*, etc. • The adjective *oeg* "sharp, pointed, piercing" from *Ety/349* is perhaps rejected: Tolkien later decided that no cognate of Quenya *aica* "fell, terrible, dire" was used in Sindarin, "though *aeg* would have been its form if it had occurred" (*PM/347*). On the other hand, we have words such as *aeglos* and *aeglr*, so there must be a noun *aeg* "point" • **ecthel** [ʔɛkθɛ] (**egthel**) *n.* point (*of spear*) ◇ *Ety/388* • **egnas** [ʔɛɡnas] *n.* **1.** sharp point ◇ **2.** *by ext.* peak ◇ *VT/45:12* • **ment** [m'ɛnt] *n.* point ◇ *Ety/373* • **nass** [n'ass] *n.* **1.** point, (sharp) end ◇ **2.** angle or corner ◇ *Ety/375, VT/45:37* • **nasta-** [n'asta] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust ◇ *Ety/375, VT/45:37* • **thela** [θ'ɛla] *n.* point (*of spear*) ◇ *Ety/388* • **till** [t'i:l] (**tild**) *n.* horn, point ◇ *Ety/393*

**pointed** • **megor\*** [m'ɛɡr] *adj.* sharp-pointed ← *\*megr* *WJ/337*

**poison** • **saew** [s'æw] *n.* poison ◇ *Ety/385*

**pollen** • **mâl** [m'a:l] *pl. mail\** [m'ajl] (**meil, mely**) *n.* pollen, yellow powder ◇ *Ety/386, X/EI*

**pondering** • **idhren** [i'drɛn] *adj.* pondering, wise, thoughtful ◇ *Ety/361*

**pool** • **ael\*** [ʔæɪ] (**oel**) *pl. aelin\** [ʔælin] (**oelin**) *n.* lake, pool, mere ◇ *Ety/349, S/427, X/OE* • **both** [b'ɔθ] *n.* puddle, small pool ◇ *Ety/372* • **lîn\*** [l'in] (**lhin**) *n.* pool ◇ *Ety/369, X/LH* • **liniath** [l'ini.atθ] *n. coll. of lîn*, pools ← *Hithliniath* *WJ/194* • **loeg\*** [l'ɔɛɡ] *n.* pool ◇ *S/407* • **nen\*** [n'ɛn] *pl. nîn\** [n'in] *n.* **1.** water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* waterland ◇ *Ety/376, S/435, UT/457* • **rim\*** **II** [r'im] (**rhim, rhimb**) *n.* cold pool or lake (*in mountains*) ◇ *Ety/384, X/RH*

**poor** • **faeg\*** [f'æɡ] (**foeg**) *adj.* mean, poor, bad ◇ *Ety/387, X/OE*

**poplar** • **tulus** [t'ulus] *pl. tylus* [t'ylys] *n. Bot.* poplar-tree ◇ *Ety/395*

**post** • **tagol\*** [t'ag:l] *n.* post, mark ← *glandagol* *VT/42:8, VT/42:28* • **thafn** [θ'avn] *n.* post, wooden pillar ◇ *Ety/387*

**potter** • **cennan** [k'ɛnnan] *n.* potter ◇ *Ety/390*

**powder** • **mâl** [m'a:l] *pl. mail\** [m'ajl] (**meil, mely**) *n.* pollen, yellow powder ◇ *Ety/386, X/EI*

**power** • **balan\*** [b'alɑn] *pl. belain\** [b'ɛlajn] (**belein, belen**) *n. Theo.* Vala, divine power, divinity ◇ *Ety/350, S/439, Letters/427, X/EI*

**praise** • **egleria-** [ɛɡl'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to glorify, to praise • **eglerio\*** [ɛɡl'ɛri.ɔ] *v. imp. of egleria-*, glorify! praise! ◇ *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308*

**precipice** • **rhass II** [r'ass] *n.* precipice ◇ *Ety/363*

**prick** • **eitha-** [ʔɛjθɑ] *v.* **1.** to prick with a sharp point, to stab ◇ **2.** *by ext.* to treat with scorn, insult ◇ *WJ/365* • **ercha-** [ʔɛrxɑ] *v.* to prick • **ercho** [ʔɛrxɔ] *v. inf. of ercha-*, to prick ◇ *Ety/356* • **nasta-** [n'asta] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust ◇ *Ety/375, VT/45:37*

**prickle** • **erch I** [ʔɛrx] *n.* prickle ◇ *Ety/356*

**prince** • **caun**\* **IV** [k'aun] *pl.* **conin**\* [k'ɔnin] *n.* prince, ruler ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 • **cund**\* [k'und] (**cunn**) *n.* Arch. prince ◇ EtY/366, VT/45:24, X/ND1 • **ernil**\* **I** [ˈɛrni] *pl.* **ernil**\* *n.* prince ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308, UT/428, RGEO/75

**prison** • **band**\* [b'and] (**bann**) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◇ EtY/371, S/428, MR/350, X/ND1 • **gador** [g'adr̥] (**gadr**) *n.* prison, dungeon ◇ EtY/358

**private** • **said**\* [s'ajd] *adj.* private, separate, not common, excluded ◇ VT/42:20

**promontory** • **naith**\* [n'ajθ] *pl.* **natsai** [n'atsaj] *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, gore, wedge, narrow promontory, triangle ◇ EtY/387, UT/282

**prone** • **dadbenn** [d'adbenn] (**dadben**) *adv.* downhill, inclined, prone ◇ EtY/354, EtY/380, X/ND4

**prop** • **tulu** [t'ulu] *n.* support, prop ◇ EtY/395

**property** • **garn** [g'arn] *n.* own, property ◇ EtY/360

**protect** • **beria-** [b'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to protect • **berio** [b'ɛri.ɔ] *v. inf. of beria-*, to protect ◇ EtY/351

**province** • **ardhon**\* [ˈarðɔn] **1.** great region, province ◇ **2.** *by ext.* world ← Calenardhon S/386, PM/348

**puddle** • **both** [b'ɔθ] *n.* puddle, small pool ◇ EtY/372

**puff** • **hwest**\* [ɰ'ɛst] (**chwest**) *n.* puff, breath, breeze ◇ EtY/388, X/HW

**purpose** • **thel-**\* [θɛ] *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will ◇ WJ/318-319

**quarrel** • **cost** [k'ɔst] *n.* quarrel ◇ EtY/365

**quarter** • **canath**\* [k'andθ] *n.* 'quarter', silver coin used in Gondor, the fourth part of a 'mirian' → **mirian** ◇ PM/45

**queen** • **bereth**\* [b'ɛrɛθ] *n.* queen, spouse ◇ EtY/351, RGEO/74 • **rîn**\* **I** [r'i:n] (**rhîn**, **rhien**) *n. and adj.* **1.** crowned ◇ **2.** *by ext. as a noun*, crowned lady, queen ◇ EtY/393, EtY/389, X/RH • **rîs**\* [r'i:s] (**rhîs**) *n.* queen ◇ EtY/383, X/RH

**quench** • **luithia-**\* [l'ujθi.ɑ] *v.* to quench ← *uluithiad* SD/62

**quenching** • **luithiad**\* [l'ujθi.ad] *ger. of luithia-*, quenching ← *uluithiad* SD/62 • **uluithiad**\* [ul'ujθi.ad] *adj.* unquenchable, without quenching ◇ SD/62

**quite** • **far** [f'ar] *adj. or adv.* sufficient, enough, quite ◇ EtY/381

**race** • **nûr II** [n'u:r] *n.* race ◇ EtY/378

**radiance** • **galad**\* [g'alad] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (*from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water*) ◇ VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425 • **glaw** [gl'aw] *n.* radiance ◇ EtY/362 • **glawar** [gl'awar] *n. Theo.* sunlight, radiance (*of the golden tree Laurelin*) ◇ EtY/368, VT/45:15

**radiant** • **faen**\* [f'æn] (**foen**) *adj.* radiant, white ◇ EtY/381, X/OE

**rain** • **ross**\* **I** [r'ɔss] (**rhoss**) *n.* rain ◇ EtY/384, X/RH

**rainbow** • **eiliant** [ˈejli.ant] (**eilianw**, **eilian**) *n.* rainbow ◇ EtY/360, EtY/400 • See *ianu* and *iant* for a discussion • **ninniaich**\* [n'inni.ɑx] *n.* rainbow ◇ S/387

**raise** • **ortha-** [ˈɔrθɑ] *pa. t.* **orthant** [ˈɔrθant] *v.* to raise ◇ EtY/379 • **ortho** [ˈɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of ortha-*, to raise ◇ EtY/379

**range** • **lîr**\* [l'i:r] (**lhîr**) *n.* row, range ◇ EtY/369, X/LH

**ransom** • **danwedh**\* [d'anwɛð] *n.* ransom ◇ S/384

**rapid** • **lagor**\* [l'agr̥] (**lhagr**) *adj.* swift, rapid ◇ EtY/367, X/LH

**rat** • **nâr** [n'a:r] *n.* rat ◇ EtY/379

**rather** • **sennui**\* [s'ennuj] *adj.* rather, instead (used as an adverb?) ◇ SD/129-31

**raven** • **craban**\* [kr'aban] *pl.* **crebain**\* [kr'ɛbaj̥n] *n.* kind of crow of large size, raven ◇ LotR/II:III

**ravine** • **falch**\* [f'alx] *n.* deep cleft, ravine ← *Orfalch Echor* UT/468 • **iau II** [j'au] *n.* ravine, cleft, gulf ◇ EtY/400 • **riss**\* [r'iss] (**rhîs**, **rhess**) *n.* ravine ◇ EtY/384, X/RH

**readiness** • **hûr** [h'u:r] *n.* readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit ◇ EtY/364

**realm** • **ardh** [arð] *n.* realm, region ◇ EtY/360

**reap** • **critha-** [kr'iθɑ] *v.* to reap • **critho** [kr'iθɔ] *v. inf. of critha-*, to reap ◇ EtY/365

**rear** • **adel** [adɛ] *prep.* behind, in rear (of) ◇ EtY/392 • **tele** [t'ɛlɛ] *pl.* **telei** [t'ɛlɛj̥] *n.* end, rear, hindmost part ◇ EtY/392

**recite** • **glir-** [gl'ir] *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem • **gliri** (*corr.* glin) [gl'iri] *v. inf. of glir-*, to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◇ EtY/359, EtY/369

**reckon** • **genedia-**\* [gɛn'ɛdi.ɑ] *v.* to reckon ← *genediad* SD/129-31 • **gonod-** [g'ɔnɔd] *v.* to count, count up, reckon, sum up ◇ EtY/378, EtY/399

**reckoning** • **genediad**\* [gɛn'ɛdi.ad] *ger. of genedia-*, **1.** reckoning ◇ **2.** *by ext.* calendar ◇ SD/129-31

**recount** • **trenar-** [tr'ɛnɑr] *pa. t.* **trenor** [tr'ɛnɔr] (**trener**) *v.* to recount, to tell to end ◇ Ety/374 • **treneri** [tr'ɛnɛri] *v. inf. of trenar-*, to recount, to tell to end ◇ Ety/374

**red** • **born\*** [b'ɔrn] *adj.* hot, red ◇ Letters/426-27 • **caran\*** [k'aran] *adj.* red ◇ Ety/362, S/429, LotR/E • **coll I** [k'ɔll] *adj.* (golden) red ◇ Ety/365, X/LD • **gaer\*** II [g'aɛr] (**goer**) *adj.* red, copper-coloured, ruddy ◇ Ety/358, X/OE • **naru** [n'aru] (**narw**) *adj.* red ◇ Ety/374, X/W • **ruin\*** [r'uɪn] *adj.* (fiery) red ◇ PM/366

**reek** • **osp** [ˈɔsp] *n.* reek, smoke ◇ Ety/396

**reflection** • **galad\*** [g'alad] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (*from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water*) ◇ VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425

**refusal** • **avad\*** [ˈavad] *ger. of ava-*, refusal, reluctance ◇ WJ/371

**regiment** • **gwith** [gw'ɛθ] *n.* **1.** manhood ◇ **2.** *by ext.* man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment ◇ Ety/398

**region** • **ardh** [ˈarð] *n.* realm, region ◇ Ety/360 • **ardhon\*** [ˈarðɔn] *n.* **1.** great region, province ◇ **2.** *by ext.* world ← *Calenardhon* S/386, PM/348 • **dôr\*** [d'ɔ:r] (**dor\***) *n.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live ◇ Ety/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38 • The form *dor* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/45. In composition and in toponyms, the word is nevertheless reduced to *Dor* • **gardh\*** [g'arð] *n.* **1.** bounded or defined region ◇ **2.** *by ext.* world ◇ WJ/402 • **gwaith\*** [gw'ajθ] *n.* **1.** troop of able-bodied men, people ◇ **2.** *by ext.* region, wilderness ◇ Ety/398

**release** • **leithia-** [l'ɛjθi.ɑ] (**lheitho**) *v.* to release ◇ Ety/368, X/LH • **leithian\*** [l'ɛjθi.ən] (**lheithian**) *n.* release, freeing, release from bondage ◇ Ety/368, S/406, X/LH

**reluctance** • **avad\*** [ˈavad] *ger. of ava-*, refusal, reluctance ◇ WJ/371

**remain** • **dar-** [d'ar] *v.* to stay, wait, stop, remain • **dartha-** [d'arθɑ] *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain ◇ Ety/353, VT/45:8 • **deri** [d'ɛri] *v. inf. of dar-*, to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ Ety/353

**remembrance** • **rîn\*** II [r'in] *n.* remembrance ◇ PM/372

**remote** • **hae\*** [h'æ] *adj.* far, remote, distant ← *Gwahaedir* PM/186, VT/45:21 • **haered\*** [h'aɛrɛd] *n.* remote distance, the remote ← *na-chaered* LotR/II:1, RGEO/72 • **haeron\*** [h'aɛrɔn] *adj.* far, remote, distant ◇ PM/273

**rend** • **narcha-** [n'arxɑ] *v.* to rend ◇ Ety/374 • **rista-** [r'ista] *v.* **1.** to cut ◇ **2.** to rend, rip • **risto\*** [r'istɔ] (**rhisto**) *v. inf. of rista-*, **1.** to cut ◇ **2.** to rend, rip ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**reply** • **dangweth\*** [d'angwɛθ] *n.* answer, reply giving new information ◇ PM/395

**repose** • **îdh\*** [i:ð] *n.* rest, repose ◇ WJ/403

**resolve** • **thel\*** [θ'ɛl] *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will ◇ WJ/318-319

**resonant** • **tong** [t'ɔŋ] *adj.* taut, tight (*of strings*), resonant ◇ Ety/395

**respite** • **post** [p'ɔst] *n.* pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite ◇ Ety/382

**response** • **dambeth\*** [d'ambɛθ] *n.* answer, response ◇ PM/395 • In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **dangweth**, with a slightly different meaning. However, it must be assumed that the word is valid *per se*

**rest** • **îdh\*** [i:ð] *n.* rest, repose ◇ WJ/403 • **post** [p'ɔst] *n.* pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite ◇ Ety/382

**retain** • **heb\*** [h'ɛb] *v.* to retain, keep, do not give away or release, keep hold of ← *\*khep* VT/41:6

**reunion** • **aderthad\*** [ad'ɛrθad] *ger. of adertha-*, reuniting, reunion ◇ S/409

**reunite** • **adertha\*** [ad'ɛrθɑ] *v.* to reunite ← *Aderthad* S/409

**reuniting** • **aderthad\*** [ad'ɛrθad] *ger. of adertha-*, reuniting, reunion ◇ S/409

**ride** • **nor\*** [n'ɔr] *v.* **1.** to run ◇ **2.** *by ext.* to ride • **noro\*** [n'ɔrɔ] *v. imp. of nor-*, ride! ← *noro lim* LotR/I:XII, RS/196 • Untranslated in LotR, but written *nora-lim* and rendered as "ride on" in RS/196 (though it might not be a literal translation). A verb **nor-** is attested in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, PE/11:61, with the meaning "to run, roll"

**rider** • **rochon\*** [r'ɔxɔn] *n.* (horse) rider ◇ UT/463

**ridge** • **ceber\*** [k'ɛbɛr] *pl.* **cebir\*** [k'ɛbir] *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge ◇ Ety/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437 • **pinnath\*** [p'innɑθ] *n.* coll. ridges ◇ LotR/Index

**right** • **fair\*** II [f'ajr] (**feir**, **fœir**) *n.* right (hand) ◇ Ety/382 • **forgam** [f'ɔrgam] *adj.* right-handed ◇ Ety/382 • **forn\*** [f'ɔrn] *n.* right, north ◇ Ety/382, UT/426, S/431 • **tîr** [t'ir] *adj.* straight, right ◇ Ety/391

**rigid** • **tharn** [θ'arn] *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered ◇ Ety/388

**ringlet** • **laws\*** [l'aws] (**lhaws**) *n.* hair ringlet ◇ Ety/370, X/LH • **loch\*** [l'ɔx] (**lhoch**) *n.* ringlet ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**rip** • **rista\*** [r'ista] *v.* **1.** to cut ◇ **2.** to rend, rip • **risto\*** [r'istɔ] (**rhisto**) *v. inf. of rista-*, **1.** to cut ◇ **2.** to rend, rip ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**rise** • **eria-** [ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to rise • **erio** [ɛri.ɔ] *v. inf. of eria-*, to rise ◇ Ety/379

**rising** • **orthad\*** [ˈɔrθad] *ger. of ortha-*, rising ◇ MR/373

**river** • **celon** [k'ɛlɔn] *n.* river ← *Celon* (name) Ety/363 • **duin\*** [d'uɪn] *n.* (long and large) river ◇ S/430, LotR/F, TC/179 • **ethir\*** I [ɛθir] *n.* mouth of river, estuary ◇ LotR/II:X, Ety/356 • **nen\*** [n'ɛn] *pl.* **nîn\*** [n'in] *n.* **1.** water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser*

*river*) ◊ **2.** *by ext.* waterland ◊ EtY/376, S/435, UT/457 • **sîr\*** [s'ir] *n.* river ◊ EtY/385, S/437 • **sirion** [s'iri.ɔn] *n.* great river ← *Sirion* EtY/385

**riverbed** • **rant\*** [r'ant] *n.* **1.** lode, vein ◊ **2.** course, riverbed ◊ EtY/383, S/436 • **rath\*** [r'atθ] *n.* **1.** course, riverbed ◊ **2.** street ◊ EtY/383, LotR/Index

**road** • **men\*** **II** [m'en] *n.* way, road ◊ UT/281

**rock** • **gond\*** [g'ond] (**gonn**) *n.* great stone, rock ◊ EtY/359, S/431, X/ND1

**roof** • **ortheli** [ʻorθɛli] *v. inf.* to roof, screen above ◊ EtY/391 • **rond\*** [r'ond] (**rhond**, **rhonn**) *n.* **1.** cave ◊ **2.** vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed ◊ EtY/384, S/437, WJ/414, X/RH, X/ND1 • **telu** [t'ɛlu] *n.* dome, high roof ◊ EtY/391 • **toba-** [t'ɔba] *v.* to cover, roof over • **tobo** [t'ɔbɔ] *v. inf. of toba-*, to cover, roof over ◊ EtY/394

**roofing** • **tobas** [t'ɔbas] *n.* roofing ◊ EtY/394

**root** • **solch** [s'ɔlx] *n. Bot.* root (*especially as edible*) ◊ EtY/388 • **thond\*** [θ'ond] *n.* root ◊ LotR/E, Letters/178

**rope** • **hithlain\*** [h'iθlajn] *n.* mist-thread, a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes ◊ LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index • **raph\*** [r'af] *n.* rope ← *Udalraph* UT/424

**rose** • **meril\*** [m'eri] *n. Bot.* rose (flower) ◊ SD/129-31

**rotten** • **thaw** [θ'aw] *adj.* corrupt, rotten ◊ EtY/393

**round** • **corn** [k'ɔrn] *adj.* round, globed ◊ EtY/365

**row** • **lîr\*** [l'ir] (**lhîr**) *n.* row, range ◊ EtY/369, X/LH • **tî** [t'i:] *n.* line, row ◊ EtY/392

**royal** • **ara-\*** [ara] (**ar-\***) *pref.* high, noble, royal ◊ S/428 • **arn\*** [ʻarn] *adj.* royal ← *arn(a)gon-ath* Letters/427 • See also **arnen**

**ruddy** • **crann** [kr'ann] *adj.* ruddy (*of face*) ◊ EtY/362 • **gaer\*** **II** [g'æɾ] (**goer**) *adj.* red, copper-coloured, ruddy ◊ EtY/358, X/OE • **gruin** [gr'ujn] *adj.* ruddy ◊ EtY/384

**ruler** • **caun\*** **IV** [k'aun] *pl.* **conin\*** [k'ɔnin] *n.* prince, ruler ◊ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

**ruling** • **conui\*** [k'ɔnuj] *adj.* commanding, ruling (?) ← *Argonui* LotR/A(ii)

**run** • **nor-\*** [n'ɔr] *v.* **1.** to run ◊ **2.** *by ext.* to ride

**rune** • **angerthas\*** [aŋg'ɛrθas] *n. Ling.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (extended version of the Cirth) ◊ S/427, LotR/E • **certh\*** [k'ɛrθ] *pl.* **cirth\*** [k'irθ] *n.* rune ◊ WJ/396, LotR/E • **certhas\*** [k'ɛrθas] *n. Ling.* runic alphabet, rune-rows ◊ LotR/E

**running** • **cell\*** [k'ɛlj] *adj.* **1.** running ◊ **2.** *by ext.* flowing (*of water*) ← *Celduin* LotR/Map

**rushing** • **alag** [ʻalag] *adj.* rushing, impetuous ◊ EtY/348, VT/45:5 • **asgar** [ʻasgar] (**ascar**) *adj.* violent, rushing, impetuous ◊ EtY/386

**rustling** • **lhoss\*** [ʻɔss] (**floss**, **thloss**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound ◊ EtY/386, X/LH • **rhoss\*** **II** [r'ɔss] (**thross**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound ◊ EtY/386, X/RH

**sad** • **dem** [d'em] *adj.* sad, gloomy ◊ EtY/354 • No language indication in the *Etymologies*, but Noldorin from context and phonological evidence • **naer\*** [n'æɾ] (**noer**) *adj.* sad, lamentable ◊ EtY/375, X/OE • **nûr\*** **III** [n'u:r] *adj.* sad ← *Núrn* UT/458 • This word is interpolated from Christopher Tolkien's index to UT. But for a complete discussion, see ETdM/IV:160 §147. The meaning of *Núrn* remains highly hypothetical

**safe** • **band\*** [b'and] (**bann**) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◊ EtY/371, S/428, MR/350, X/ND1

**saga** • **narn\*** [n'arn] *pl.* **nern\*** [n'ɛrn] *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung ◊ EtY/374, WJ/313, MR/373, S/412

**sail** • **revia-\*** [r'ɛvi.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to fly, sail ◊ **2.** to wander • **revio\*** [r'ɛvi.ɔ] (**rhevio** (*corr.* rhenio)) *v. inf. of revia-*, **1.** to fly, sail ◊ **2.** to wander ◊ EtY/382, X/RH

**sailor** • **cirion\*** [k'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* shipman, sailor ← *Cirion* (name)

**salve** • **glaew** [gl'æw] *n.* salve ◊ EtY/369

**sanctuary** • **iaun** [j'aun] *n.* holy place, fane, sanctuary ◊ EtY/400

**sand** • **lith\*** [l'itθ] *n.* ash, sand, dust ◊ EtY/369, S/434, TC/178

**sapless** • **tharn** [θ'arn] *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered ◊ EtY/388

**saving** • **edraith\*** [ʻɛdrajθ] *n.* saving ◊ LotR/II:IV, TI/175

**say** • **ped-\*** [p'ɛd] *pa. t.* **pent\*** [p'ɛnt] *v.* to speak, to say ← *pedo*, *arphent* LotR/II:IV, TL/21:09 • **pedo\*** [p'ɛdɔ] *v. imp. of ped-*, speak! say! ◊ LotR/II:IV, Letters/424

**scion** • **ion\*** [j'ɔn] (**iond\***, **ionn**) *n. m.* **1.** son ◊ **2.** *by ext.* scion, male descendant ◊ EtY/400, MR/373, X/ND1, X/ND2 • For the second meaning, cf. *Hadorion*, a Húrin's epithet in WJ/294, *Hurinionath* referring to the house of Húrin the Steward in PM/202-3,218, and Gil-Galad's epithet *Ereinion*, cf. also the gloss of the old Qenya cognate *yondo* "descendant of" in PE/12:106, or the use of the same suffix in later Quenya names such as *Isildurioni* and *Anárioni* "Heirs of Isildur (resp. Anárion)" in PM/192,196

**scorn** • **etha-**\* [ˈɛjθa] *v.* **1.** to prick with a sharp point, to stab ◊ **2.** *by ext.* to treat with scorn, insult ◊ WJ/365 • **iaew** [jˈaew] *n.* mocking, scorn ◊ Ety/400

**scratch** • **rhīb-**\* **II** [ˈɹib-] *v.* to scratch • **rhībī-**\* [ˈɹibi] (**thrībī**) *v. inf. of rhīb- **II**, to scratch ◊ Ety/387, X/RH*

**screen** • **esgal**\* [ˈɛsgal] *n.* veil, screen, cover that hides ◊ S/431 • **haltha-** [hˈalθa] *v.* to screen ◊ Ety/386 • **ortheli** [ˈɔrθeli] *v. inf.* to roof, screen above ◊ Ety/391

**sea** • **aear**\* [ˈaɛ.ɑr] *n.* sea • Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gaear** • **aearon**\* [ˈaɛ.ɑrɔn] *n.* great sea, ocean • Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gaearon** • **aer**\* **I** [ˈaɛr] *n.* sea • Tolkien changed this word several times, see **aear**, **gaear** • **gaear**\* [gˈaɛ.ɑr] (**oear**) *n.* sea ◊ Ety/349, PM/363, RGEO/73 • **gaearon**\* [gˈaɛ.ɑrɔn] (**gaeron**\*) *n.* great sea, ocean ◊ PM/363, PM/348, RGEO/72-73 • **gaer**\* **III** [gˈaɛr] (**oer**) *n.* sea ◊ Ety/349, S/431, PM/363

**seashell** • **half** [hˈalv] *n.* seashell ◊ Ety/389

**season** • **echuir**\* [ˈɛxuɹ] *n. Cal.* a season, the beginning of spring ◊ LotR/D, SD/129-31 • **ethuil**\* [ˈɛθujl] *n. Cal.* season of spring ◊ LotR/D, SD/129-31 • **firith**\* [ˈfiriθ] *n. Cal.* season of fading ◊ LotR/D • **iavas**\* [jˈavas] *n. Cal.* season of autumn ◊ LotR/D • **laer**\* **I** [lˈaɛr] *n. Cal.* season of summer ◊ LotR/D • **lasbelin**\* [lˈasbelin] (**lhasbelin**) *n. Cal.* season of autumn ◊ Ety/366-367, X/LH • **rhīw**\* [ˈɹi:w] *n. Cal.* winter season ◊ LotR/D

**seaweed** • **gaeruīl**\* [gˈaɛruɹj] (**oeruīl**) *n. Bot.* seaweed ← *gaer* PM/363, Ety/396 • **uil** [ˈujl] *n. Bot.* seaweed ◊ Ety/396 • See also *gaeruīl*

**second** • **edwen**\* [ˈɛdwɛn] *adj. num.* second ◊ SD/129-31 • **tadui**\* [tˈaduɹ] *adj. num.* second ◊ VT/42:10 • **taid**\* [tˈajd] *adj.* second (*in the sense of supporting, second in command*) ◊ VT/42:25

**secret** • **thurin** [θˈurin] *adj.* secret, hidden ◊ LB/304, Ety/394

**see** • **cen-** [kˈɛn] *v.* to see ← *cenedrīl* TI/184 • **tíra-**\* [tˈi:ra] *v.* to see ← *tírad* SD/129-31 • **tírad**\* [tˈi:rad] *ger. of tíra-*, to see, for the seing ◊ SD/129-31

**seed** • **cordof**\* [kˈɔrdɔf] *n. Bot.* pippin (*seed of certain fruits, or more probably small red apple*) ◊ SD/129-31 • **eredh** [ˈɛrɛð] *n.* seed, germ ◊ Ety/356

**seeing** • **ceded** [kˈɛnɛd] *ger. of cen-*, seeing, sight ← *cenedrīl* TI/184

**seem** • **thia-** [θˈi.ɑ] *v.* to appear, seem • **thio** [θˈi.ɔ] *v. inf. of thia-*, to seem ◊ Ety/392

**seing** • **tírad**\* [tˈi:rad] *ger. of tíra-*, to see, for the seing ◊ SD/129-31

**separate** • **said**\* [sˈajd] *adj.* private, separate, not common, excluded ◊ VT/42:20

**september** • **ivanneth**\* [ivˈannɛθ] *n. Cal.* september (month) ◊ LotR/D

**serpent** • **lhûg**\* [ˈɹu:g] *n. Zool.* snake, serpent ◊ Ety/370, S/434 • **limlug**\* [lˈimlug] (**lhimlug**) *n.* fish-dragon, sea-serpent ◊ Ety/370, X/LH

**serve** • **buia-** [bˈuj.ɑ] *v.* to serve, to hold allegiance to • **buio** [bˈuj.ɔ] *v. inf. of buia-*, to serve, to hold allegiance to ◊ Ety/353

**set** • **penia-** [pˈɛni.ɑ] *v.* to fix, to set • **penio** [pˈɛni.ɔ] *v. inf. of penia-*, to fix, to set ◊ Ety/380

**seven** • **odog**\* [ˈɔdɔg] *adj. num.* seven ◊ Ety/379, VT/42:25

**seventh** • **odothui**\* [ˈɔdɔθuj] *adj. num.* seventh ◊ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:25 • See also **othui** • **othui**\* [ˈɔθuj] *adj. num.* seventh ◊ VT/42:10,25

**shade** • **gwath**\* [gwˈaθ] *n.* **1.** shade, shadow, dim light ◊ **2.** stain ◊ Ety/397, S/432 • **lum**\* [lˈum] (**lhum**) *n.* shade ◊ Ety/370, X/LH

**shadow** • **dae**\* [dˈaɛ] *n.* shadow ◊ Ety/354, S/430 • **dúath**\* [dˈu:ɑθ] (**dúwath**) *n. coll. of dû*, **1.** darkness, shadow ◊ **2.** nightshade ◊ Ety/354, S/430 • **guruthos**\* [gˈuruθɔs] *n.* the shadow of death, death-horror ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 • **gwath**\* [gwˈaθ] *n.* **1.** shade, shadow, dim light ◊ **2.** stain ◊ Ety/397, S/432 • **morchant**\* [mˈɔrxant] *pl.* **morchaint**\* [mˈɔrxajnt] *n.* shadow (*of objects, cast by light*), dark shape ◊ S/432, VT/42:9

**shadowed** • **hall II** [hˈall] *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady ◊ Ety/386

**shadowy** • **gwathren**\* [gwˈaθrɛn] *pl.* **gwethrin**\* [gwˈɛθrin] *adj.* shadowy, dim ← *Ered Wethrin* S/432, VT/42:9 • **gwathui**\* [gwˈaθuj] *adj.* shadowy ← *Gwathuirim* PM/330

**shady** • **hall II** [hˈall] *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady ◊ Ety/386 • **lumren**\* [lˈumrɛn] (**lhumren**) *adj.* shady ◊ Ety/370, X/LH

**shape** • **auth**\* **II** [ˈauθ] *n.* a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition ◊ VT/42:9 • **cant** [kˈant] *pl.* **caint**\* [kˈajnt] *n.* outline, shape ← *morchaint* S/432, Ety/362, VT/42:28

**shaped** • **cadu**\* [kˈadu] (**cadw**) *adj.* shaped, formed ◊ Ety/362-363, X/W

**shapely** • **cadwor** [kˈadwɹ] (**cadwar**) *adj.* shapely ◊ Ety/363 • **maed**\* **I** [mˈaɛd] *adj.* shapely ◊ PM/366, VT/41:10

**shaping** • **cannas** [kˈannas] *n.* shaping ← *Dorgannas* WJ/192, WJ/206

**sharp** • **laeg**\* **I** [lˈaɛg] (**lhaeg**) *adj.* keen, sharp, acute ◊ Ety/368, X/LH • **maeg**\* [mˈaɛg] *adj.* sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something ◊ S/434, WJ/337 • **megor**\* [mˈɛgr] *adj.* sharp-pointed ← *\*megr* WJ/337

**she** • **he** [hɛ] (**hen, hene**) *pl.* **hîn** [hi:n] *pron.* she ◊ Ety/385

**shield** • **thand\*** [θ'and] *n.* shield ← *thangail* UT/281-282 • **thangail\*** [θ'angajl] *n.* shield-fence, a battle formation of the Dúnedain ◇ UT/281-282

**shine** • **síla-** [s'i:lɑ] *v.* to shine white

**ship** • **cair\*** [k'ajr] (**ceir**) *n.* ship ◇ Ety/365, LotR/A(iv), X/EI

**shipbuilder** • **círdan\*** [k'irdan] (**cirdan**, **ceirdan**) *n.* shipbuilder ◇ Ety/365, Ety/390, LotR/VI:IX

**shipman** • **cirion\*** [k'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* shipman, sailor ← *Cirion* (name)

**shire** • **trann\*** [tr'ann] *n.* shire, administrative district, division of a realm ← *i-Drann* SD/129-31 • **trannail\*** [tr'annajl] *adj.* of a shire ← *genediad Drannail* SD/129-31

**shore** • **falas\*** [f'alas] *pl.* **felais\*** [f'elajs] (**feles**) *n.* **1.** beach, shore, line of surf ○ **2.** as a proper noun, the western coast of Beleriand ◇ Ety/381, S/431, X/EI • **falathren\*** [fal'athren] *n. and adj.* **1.** of the shore ○ **2.** *Ling. as a noun*, Shore-language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55 • **habad** [h'abad] *pl.* **hebaid\*** [h'ebajd] (**hebeid**) *n.* shore ◇ Ety/386, X/EI

**short** • **estent\*** [ɛstɛnt] *adj.* (very?) short ◇ UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315 • See also **then** and **thent**. The slash sign in *minlamad thent/estent* might indicate either variant forms of an adjective, or a sequence of two short verse units, possibly of alliterating half-lines, see *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 122 • **then\*** [θ'en] *adj.* short ◇ VT/42:29 • See also **thent** and **estent** • **thent\*** [θ'ɛnt] *adj.* short ◇ Ety/388, UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315 • See also **then** and **estent**

**shortness** • **thinnas** [θ'innas] *n. Ling.* "shortness" (*name of a mark indicating short quality of vowel*) ◇ Ety/378

**shout** • **can-** [k'an] *v.* to cry out, shout, call ◇ PM/361-362

**shouting** • **glam\*** [gl'am] (**glamm\***, **glamb\***) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ○ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ○ **3.** *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**shudder** • **gir-** [g'ir] *v.* to shudder • **giri** [g'iri] *v. inf. of gir-*, to shudder ◇ Ety/358

**shuddering** • **girth\*** [g'iriθ] *n.* shuddering, horror ◇ Ety/358, S/431

**sick** • **caeleb** [k'æleɪb] *adj.* bedridden, sick ◇ Ety/363 • **lhaew\*** [l'æw] (**thlaew**, **thloew**, **flaew**) *adj.* sickly, sick, ill ◇ Ety/386, X/OE, X/LH

**sickle** • **cerch** [k'ɛrx] *n.* sickle ◇ Ety/365

**sickly** • **gem** [g'ɛm] (**gemb**) *adj.* sickly ◇ Ety/358 • **lhaew\*** [l'æw] (**thlaew**, **thloew**, **flaew**) *adj.* sickly, sick, ill ◇ Ety/386, X/OE, X/LH

**sickness** • **cael** [k'æɪ] *n.* lying in bed, sickness ◇ Ety/363 • **lhw\*** [l'i:w] (**flw**, **thliw**) *n.* sickness ◇ Ety/386, X/LH • **paw** [p'aw] *n.* sickness ◇ Ety/366

**side** • **nef\*** [nɛv] *prep.* on this side of ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**sight** • **ceded** [k'ɛnɛd] *ger. of cen-*, seeing, sight ← *cededril* TI/184

**sign** • **andaith\*** ['andajθ] (**andeith**) *n.* long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened. ◇ LotR/E, Ety/391, X/EI • **gammas** [g'ammas] *n. Ling.* s-sign (*special sign used to mark a final -s in Tengwar*) ◇ VT/45:14 • **gasdil** [g'asdi] *n. Ling.* "stopgap", name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that g had been lenited to zero ◇ Ety/354, Ety/357 • **têw\*** [t'e:w] *pl.* **tîw\*** [t'i:w] *n.* letter, written sign ◇ Ety/391, WJ/396, LotR/II:IV, LotR/E, Letters/427

**silence** • **dîn\*** I [d'in] *n.* silence ◇ S/430, LB/354 • Adjectival use seems to be attested in several place names (*Amon Dîn* "Silent Hill", etc.), though an adjective **dînen** is also attested

**silent** • **dînen\*** [d'inɛn] *adj.* silent ◇ S/430, WJ/194

**silver** • **celeb\*** [k'ɛleɪb] *n.* silver ◇ Ety/367, S/429, LotR/E, Letters/426 • **celebren** [kɛl'ɛbrɛn] *pl.* **celebrin\*** [kɛl'ɛbrin] *adj.* like silver (*in hue or worth*) ◇ Ety/367, S/429 • **celevon** [k'ɛlɛvɔn] (**celefn**) *adj.* of silver ◇ Ety/367 • **ithildin\*** [iθ'iɪdin] *n.* a silver-colored substance, which mirrors only starlight and moonlight ◇ LotR/II:IV • **mithril\*** [m'iθriɪ] *n.* true-silver, a silver-like metal ◇ LotR

**simbelmynë** • **uilos\*** ['ujlos] *n. and adj.* **1.** always white, ever white as snow ○ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, a small white everlasting flower also called simbelmynë, evermind, alfirin ◇ RGEO/74, Letters/278, UT/55 • See also **alfirin**

**sin** • **úgarth\*** ['u:garθ] *pl.* **úgerth\*** ['u:gerθ] *n.* bad deed, sin, trespass ◇ VT/44:21,28

**sinew** • **tû** [t'u:] *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength ◇ Ety/394

**sing** • **glir-** [gl'ir] *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem • **gliri** (*corr.* glin) [gl'iri] *v. inf. of glir-*, to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369 • **linna-** [l'inna] *v.* to sing ← *linnathon* LotR/II:I • **linnathon\*** [l'innaθɔn] *v. 1st of linna-*, I will sing, I will chant ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 • **linnon\*** [l'innoɔn] *v. 1st of linna-*, I sing ◇ LB/354

**single** • **erui\*** ['ɛruj] *adj.* **1.** single, alone ○ **2.** *by ext. first (incorrect use by the Gondorians)* ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10 • The proper word for *first* in Sindarin was **minui** • **minai\*** [m'inaj] (**minei**) *adj.* single, distinct, unique ◇ Ety/373, X/EI

**sister** • **gwathel** [gw'athɛɪ] *pl.* **gweithil** [gw'eithiɪ] *n. f.* sister, associate ◇ Ety/392 • **muinthel** [m'ujnθɛɪ] *pl.* **muinthil** [m'ujnθiɪ] *n. f.* sister ◇ Ety/392 • **thêl** [θ'e:l] *pl.* **thelei** *n. f.* sister ◇ Ety/392

**sit** • *havo*† v. *imp.* sit! ◇ [PJ-Movie] • Dialogs: Council of Elrond (source: Gwaith i Phethdain). Derived from *Ety/363* (KHAM), where Christopher Tolkien only lists *Q. ham-* ("the other derivatives are too chaotic and unclear to present"). Other scholars rather proposed \**har-* for this verb, on the model of *Q. hárar* "they sit" (*UT/305,317*)

**six** • *eneg*\* ['ɛnɛg] *adj. num.* six ◇ *Ety/356*, *VT/42:25*

**sixth** • *enchui*\* ['ɛnxuj] *adj. num.* sixth ◇ *VT/42:25,27*

**skill** • *curu* [k'uru] (**curw**) *n.* craft, skill ◇ *Ety/366*, *X/W*

**skilled** • *maed*\* **II** [m'æd] (**moed**) *adj.* handy, skilled ◇ *Ety/371*, *X/OE* • **maen** [m'æɛn] *adj.* skilled, clever ◇ *Ety/371*

**skin** • *flâd*\* [fl'ɑ:d] *n.* skin ← *Fladrif* *LotR/E*, *TC/169*, *TC/173*

**sky** • *menel*\* [m'ɛnɛl] *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars ◇ *LotR/II:I*, *LotR/IV:X*, *LB/354*, *RGEO/72*, *VT/44:21,23-24*

**slain** • *dangen* [d'ɑŋgɛn] *pp. of dag-*, slain ◇ *Ety/375*

**slant** • *adlanna*-\* [adl'anna] *v.* to slope, slant • *adlanno*\* [adl'anno] (**atlanno**) *v. inf. of adlanna-*, to slope, slant ◇ *Ety/390*, *X/TL*  
• *penna*-\* [p'ɛnnɑ] *v.* to slant down ◇ *LotR/II:I*, *RGEO/72*

**slanting** • *adlant*\* ['adlant] (**atlant**) *adj.* oblique, slanting ◇ *Ety/390*, *X/TL*

**slave** • *mûl* [m'u:l] *n.* slave, thrall ◇ *Ety/373*

**slay** • *dag-* [d'ɑg] *v.* to slay • *degi* [d'ɛgi] *v. inf. of dag-*, to slay ◇ *Ety/375*

**slayer** • *dagnir*\* [d'agnir] *n.* 1. slayer ◇ 2. *by ext.* bane ◇ *S/430*

**slender** • *fîm*\* [f'im] *adj.* slim, slender ← *Fimbrethil* *LotR/Index* • *lhind*\* **II** [t'ind] (**thlind**, **thlinn**) *adj.* fine, slender ◇ *Ety/386*, *X/LH*, *X/ND1* • *nind*\* [n'ind] (**ninn**) *adj.* slender ◇ *Ety/378*, *X/ND1* • *trîw* [tr'i:w] *adj.* fine, slender ◇ *Ety/392*

**slim** • *fîm*\* [f'im] *adj.* slim, slender ← *Fimbrethil* *LotR/Index*

**sling** • *hadlath* [h'adlɑθ] (**haglath**) *n.* sling ◇ *Ety/363*, *Ety/368*, *X/TL*

**slipping** • *talt* [t'alt] *adj.* slipping, falling, insecure ◇ *Ety/390*

**slope** • *adlanna*-\* [adl'anna] *v.* to slope, slant • *adlanno*\* [adl'anno] (**atlanno**) *v. inf. of adlanna-*, to slope, slant ◇ *Ety/390*, *X/TL*  
• *talad* [t'alad] *n.* an incline, slope ◇ *Ety/390*

**sloping** • *adlann*\* ['adlann] (**atlant**) *adj.* sloping, tilted ◇ *Ety/390*, *X/TL*, *X/ND4*

**slot** • *rein*\* **I** [r'ɛjn] (**rhein**, **rhœin**) *n.* slot, spoor, track, footprint ◇ *Ety/384*, *X/RH*

**small** • *niben*\* [n'ibɛn] *pl.* *nibin*\* [n'ibin] *adj.* small, petty ◇ *S/435*, *WJ/388*, *WJ/408*

**smith** • *mîrdan*\* [m'i:rdan] *pl.* *mîrdain*\* [m'i:rdajn] *n.* jewel-smith ◇ *S/401*

**smoke** • *osp* ['ɔsp] *n.* reek, smoke ◇ *Ety/396*

**smooth** • *path* [p'ɑθ] *adj.* smooth ◇ *Ety/380*

**snake** • *lhûg*\* [t'u:g] *n. Zool.* snake, serpent ◇ *Ety/370*, *S/434* • *lÿg* (*corr.* *lyg*) \* [l'y:g] *n. Zool.* snake ◇ *LotR/E*

**snarch** • *ritha*-\* [r'iθɑ] *v.* to jerk, twitch, snarch • *ritho*\* [r'iθɔ] (**rhitho**) *v. inf. of ritha-*, to jerk, twitch, snarch ◇ *Ety/383*, *X/RH*

**snout** • *bund* [b'und] (**bunn**) *n.* 1. snout, nose ◇ 2. *by ext.* cape (*of land*) ◇ *Ety/372*, *X/ND2*

**snow** • *gloss*\* [gl'ɔss] *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white ◇ *Ety/359*, *RGEO/70*, *VT/42:18* • *loss*\* [l'ɔss] *n.* snow (*especially fallen or long-lying snow*) ◇ *S/434*, *VT/42:18*, *RGEO/70*

**snowdrop** • *nînim* [n'i:nim] *n. Bot.* snowdrop (flower) ◇ *Ety/367* • *niphredil*\* [n'ifrɛdɪl] (**nifredil**) *n. Bot.* a pale winter flower, snowdrop ◇ *Ety/376*, *Ety/378*, *LotR/II:VI*, *Letters/402*, *X/PH*

**snowthorn** • *aeglos*\* ['æglɔs] *n.* 1. *Bot.* snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse), but larger and with white flowers ◇ 2. *Geol.* icicle (a pendent spear of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water) ◇ *UT/417*, *LotR/Index*

**snowy** • *lossen*\* [l'ɔssen] *adj.* snowy ◇ *RGEO/70*

**soap** • *glûdh* (*corr.* *glúdh*) [gl'u:ð] *n.* soap ◇ *Ety/369*

**socket** • *taew* [t'æw] *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple ◇ *Ety/390*

**soft** • *moe* [m'ɔɛ] *adj.* soft ◇ *Ety/371*

**soil** • *cef* [k'ɛv] *pl.* *ceif* [k'ɛjv] *n.* soil ◇ *Ety/363* • *gwatha-* [gw'ɑθɑ] *v.* to soil, stain • *gwatho* [gw'ɑθɔ] *v. inf. of gwatha-*, to soil, stain ◇ *Ety/397* • *maw* [m'aw] (**hmaes**) *n.* soil, stain ◇ *Ety/386*

**soiled** • *gwaaur* [gw'aur] *n.* soiled, dirty ◇ *Ety/397*

**soldier** • *daug* [d'aug] *n.* warrior, soldier (*chiefly used of orcs*) ◇ *Ety/375*

**sole** • *tellen* [t'ɛlɛn] (**tellein**, **tellœin**) *n.* sole of foot ◇ *Ety/384*, *Ety/390*

**sombre** • *dûr*\* [d'u:r] *pl.* *duir*\* [d'ujr] *adj.* dark, sombre ◇ *Ety/354*, *S/430*, *UT/434*

**somebody** • *pen*\* **II** [pɛn] *pron.* one, somebody, anybody ◇ *WJ/376* • Usually enclitic; mutated as *ben*



**son** • **ion**\* [j'ɔn] (*iond*\*, *ionn*) *n. m.* **1.** son ◊ **2.** *by ext.* scion, male descendant ◊ EtY/400, MR/373, X/ND1, X/ND2 • For the second meaning, cf. *Hadorion*, a Húrin's epithet in WJ/294, *Hurinionath* referring to the house of Húrin the Steward in PM/202-3, 218, and Gil-Galad's epithet *Ereinion*, cf. also the gloss of the old Qenya cognate *yondo* "descendant of" in PE/12:106, or the use of the same suffix in later Quenya names such as *Isildurioni* and *Anárioni* "Heirs of Isildur (resp. Anárian)" in PM/192, 196 • **iôn**\* [j'ɔ:n] *n.* son ◊ WJ/337 • **ionnath**\* [j'ɔnnəθ] *n. coll. of ion*, all the sons ◊ SD/129-31

**song** • **aerlinn**\* [ˈærlinn] *n.* (unknown meaning, perhaps a song about the sea, or possibly holy song) ◊ RGEO/70, X/ND4 • **glîr** [gl'îr] *n.* song, poem, lay ◊ EtY/359 • **laer**\* **II** [l'æɾ] *n.* song ← *Laer Cú Beleg* S/406

**sorcery** • **gûl**\* [g'u:l] *n.* **1.** magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ◊ **2.** *by ext.* perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◊ EtY/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383 • **guldur**\* [g'uldur] *n.* (dark) sorcery • **morgul**\* [m'ɔrgul] *n.* black arts, sorcery, necromancy ◊ EtY/377, S/432, WJ/383, MR/350

**sound** • **nella**- [n'ɛ]la] *v.* to sound bells ◊ EtY/379 • **romru**\* [r'ɔmru] (**rhomru**) *n.* sound of horns ◊ EtY/384, X/RH • **rû**\* [r'u:] (**rhû**) *n. Arch., Poet.* loud-sound, trumpet-sound ◊ EtY/384, X/RH

**soup** • **salph**\* [s'alf] (**salf**) *n.* broth, liquid food, soup ◊ EtY/385, X/PH

**source** • **celu**\* [k'ɛlu] (**celw**) *n.* spring, source ◊ EtY/363, X/W

**south** • **harad**\* [h'arad] *n.* south ◊ EtY/365, S/432, LotR/E

**southern** • **dúven** [d'u:vən] *pl. dúvin* [d'u:vin] *adj.* southern(?) ◊ EtY/376, VT/45:38 • **haradren** [har'adren] *adj.* southern ◊ EtY/365 • **harn I** [h'arn] *adj.* southern ◊ EtY/365

**southerners** • **haradrim**\* [har'adrim] *n. class pl.* southerners, "southrons" ◊ LotR

**southrons** • **haradrim**\* [har'adrim] *n. class pl.* southerners, "southrons" ◊ LotR

**sow** • **redhi**\* [r'ɛði] (**rhedhi**) *v. inf.* to sow ◊ EtY/383, X/RH

**space** • **land**\* **I** [l'and] (**lhand**) *adj.* open space, level ◊ EtY/368, X/LH, X/ND1 • **pathu**\* [p'əθu] (**pathw**) *n.* level space, sward ◊ EtY/380, X/W

**spark** • **gîl** (*corr.* geil) [g'i:l] (**gîl**\*) *pl. geil* (*corr.* gîl) (**gail**\*) *n.* star, bright spark ◊ EtY/358, LotR/E, S/431, RGEO/73, X/EI • **gildin** [g'îldin] *n.* silver spark ◊ EtY/393 • **tint** [t'int] *n.* spark ◊ EtY/393 • **tinu**\* [t'inu] (**tinw**) *n.* spark, small star ◊ EtY/393, X/W

**sparkling** • **lim**\* **II** [l'im] *adj.* clear, sparkling, light ◊ WJ/337 • **míriel**\* [m'iri.ɛ] *part.* sparkling like a jewel ◊ RGEO/64, LotR/II:I

**speak** • **ped**-\* [p'ɛd] *pa. t. pent*\* [p'ɛnt] *v.* to speak, to say ← *pedo, arphent* LotR/II:IV, TL/21:09 • **pedo**\* [p'ɛdɔ] *v. imp. of ped-*, speak! say! ◊ LotR/II:IV, Letters/424

**spear** • **ecthel** [ˈɛkθɛl] (**egthel**) *n.* point (*of spear*) ◊ EtY/388 • **hador**\* [h'adr] *n.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◊ EtY/363, WJ/234 • **hadron** [h'adrɔn] *n. m.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◊ EtY/363 • **thela** [θ'ɛla] *n.* point (*of spear*) ◊ EtY/388

**spearhead** • **naith**\* [n'ajθ] *pl. natsai* [n'atsaj] *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, gore, wedge, narrow promontory, triangle ◊ EtY/387, UT/282

**spearpoint** • **aith** [ˈajθ] *n.* spearpoint ◊ EtY/355

**speech** • **glam**\* [gl'am] (**glamm**\*, **glamb**\*) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◊ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◊ **3.** *by ext. as a coll. noun.* any body of orcs ◊ EtY/358, EtY/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**speed** • **hortha-** [h'ɔrθa] *v.* to urge on, speed ◊ EtY/364

**spell** • **lûth**\* [l'u:θ] (**lhûth**) *n.* spell, charm ◊ EtY/370, X/LH

**spider** • **lhing**\* [ʔ'ɪŋ] (**thling**) *n.* spider, spider's web, cobweb ◊ EtY/386, X/LH • **lhingril**\* [ʔ'ɪŋgril] (**thlingril**) *n.* spider ◊ EtY/386, X/LH • **ungol**\* [uŋg] *n.* spider ◊ EtY/366, WR/202, LotR

**spike** • **caraes** [k'aræs] *n.* jagged hedge of spikes ← *Helcharaes* EtY/362 • **carag** [k'arag] *n.* spike, tooth of rock ◊ EtY/362 • **ceber**\* [k'ɛbɛɾ] *pl. cebir*\* [k'ɛbir] *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge ◊ EtY/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437

**spindrift** • **gwing**\* [gw'ɪŋ] *n.* **1.** spindrift, flying spray ◊ **2.** foam (*properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavetops*) ◊ EtY/398, PM/392

**spine** • **ech** [ˈɛx] *n.* spine ◊ EtY/355, VT/45:12 • The *Etymologies* as published gloss this word as "spear", but the correct reading is provided in VT/45. See also **egnas**

**spirit** • **faer**\* [f'ær] *n.* spirit ◊ MR/349 • **mân** [m'a:n] *n.* departed spirit ◊ EtY/371

**spit** • **puia-** [p'uj.a] *v.* to spit • **puio** [p'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of puia-*, to spit ◊ EtY/382

**splendour** • **claur** [kl'aur] *n. Poet.* splendour, glory ◊ EtY/362

**split** • **thanc**\* [θ'ank] *adj.* cleft, split, forked ← *Orthanc* S/415, EtY/388

**sponge** • **hwand** [ɰ'and] (**chwand**, **chwann**) *n.* sponge, fungus ◊ EtY/388, X/ND1, X/HW

**spoor** • **rein**\* **I** [r'ɛjn] (**rhein**, **rhæin**) *n.* slot, spoor, track, footprint ◊ EtY/384, X/RH

**sport** • **telien** [t'ɛli.ɛn] (**teilien**) *n.* sport, play ◊ EtY/395

**spot** • **peg** [p'ɛg] *n.* small spot, dot ◇ *Ety/382* • **sad**\* [s'ad] *n.* limited area naturally or artificially defined, a place, spot ◇ *UT/425, VT/42:20* • **sad**\* [s'ad] *n.* limited area naturally or artificially defined, a place, spot ◇ *UT/425, VT/42:20*

**spouse** • **bereth**\* [b'ɛrɛθ] *n.* queen, spouse ◇ *Ety/351, RGEO/74*

**spray** • **gwing**\* [gw'ɪŋ] *n.* **1.** spindrift, flying spray ◇ **2.** foam (*properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavetops*) ◇ *Ety/398, PM/392*

**spread** • **pelia-** [p'ɛli.ɑ] *v.* to spread • **pelio** [p'ɛli.ɔ] *v. inf. of pelia-*, to spread ◇ *Ety/380*

**spring** • **celu**\* [k'ɛlu] (**celw**) *n.* spring, source ◇ *Ety/363, X/W* • **echuir**\* ['ɛxuɪr] *n. Cal.* a season, the beginning of spring ◇ *LotR/D, SD/129-31* • **eithel**\* ['ɛjθɛl] *pl. eithil*\* ['ɛjθil] *n.* spring, issue of water, well ◇ *Ety/363, S/430, S/433, WJ/85, TC/187* • **ethuil**\* ['ɛθuɪl] *n. Cal.* season of spring ◇ *LotR/D, SD/129-31* • **tuia-** [t'uj.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to sprout, spring ◇ **2.** to swell • **tuio** [t'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of tuia-*, **1.** to sprout, spring ◇ **2.** to swell ◇ *Ety/394-395*

**sprout** • **tuia-** [t'uj.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to sprout, spring ◇ **2.** to swell • **tuio** [t'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of tuia-*, **1.** to sprout, spring ◇ **2.** to swell ◇ *Ety/394-395* • **tuiv** [t'ujw] (**tui**) *n. Bot.* a sprout, bud ◇ *Ety/395*

**spy** • **ethir**\* II ['ɛθɪr] *n.* spy ◇ *S/379, UT/418*

**stab** • **eitha-**\* ['ɛjθɑ] *v.* **1.** to prick with a sharp point, to stab ◇ **2.** *by ext.* to treat with scorn, insult ◇ *WJ/365*

**stain** • **gwass** [gw'ass] *n.* stain ◇ *Ety/397* • **gwath**\* [gw'ɑθ] *n.* **1.** shade, shadow, dim light ◇ **2.** stain ◇ *Ety/397, S/432* • **gwatha-** [gw'ɑθɑ] *v.* to soil, stain • **gwatho** [gw'ɑθɔ] *v. inf. of gwatha-*, to soil, stain ◇ *Ety/397* • **mael I** [m'æɪ] (**hmael**) *n. and adj.* **1.** stain ◇ **2.** stained ◇ *Ety/386* • **maw** [m'aw] (**hmaes**) *n.* soil, stain ◇ *Ety/386*

**stained** • **gwaen**\* [gw'æɪn] *adj.* stained ← *Agarwaen S/378* • **mael I** [m'æɪ] (**hmael**) *n. and adj.* **1.** stain ◇ **2.** stained ◇ *Ety/386*

**stairway** • **pendrath** [p'ɛndrɑθ] (**pendrad**) *n.* passage up or down slope, stairway ◇ *Ety/380, X/ND3*

**stake** • **ceber**\* [k'ɛbɛr] *pl. cebir*\* [k'ɛbir] *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge ◇ *Ety/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437*

**stalwart** • **thala** [θ'ɑlɑ] *adj.* stalwart, steady, firm ◇ *Ety/388* • **tolog** [t'ɔlɔg] *adj.* stalwart, trusty ◇ *Ety/395*

**staple** • **taew** [t'æw] *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple ◇ *Ety/390*

**star** • **êl**\* ['ɛ:l] *pl. elin*\* ['ɛlin] *n. Arch., Poet.* star (*little used except in verses*) ◇ *WJ/363, MR/373, RGEO/73, Letters/281* • **elenath**\* ['ɛlɛnɑθ] *n. coll. of êl*, starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven ◇ *LotR/II:I, RGEO/73-75, WJ/363* • **gîl** (*corr. geil*) [g'i:l] (**gîl**\*) *pl. geil* (*corr. gîl*) (**gail**\*) *n.* star, bright spark ◇ *Ety/358, LotR/E, S/431, RGEO/73, X/EI* • **giliath** [g'ili.ɑθ] *n. coll. of gîl*, all the host of stars ◇ *Ety/358* • **tinu**\* [t'inu] (**tinw**) *n.* spark, small star ◇ *Ety/393, X/W*

**starlight** • **gilgalad** [g'i:l.galad] *n.* starlight ◇ *Ety/358*

**starry** • **elenath**\* ['ɛlɛnɑθ] *n. coll. of êl*, starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven ◇ *LotR/II:I, RGEO/73-75, WJ/363*

**stay** • **dar-** [d'ɑr] *v.* to stay, wait, stop, remain • **dartha-** [d'ɑrθɑ] *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain ◇ *Ety/353, VT/45:8* • **deri** [d'ɛri] *v. inf. of dar-*, to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ *Ety/353* • **dortha-** [d'ɔrθɑ] *v.* to dwell, stay • **dortho** [d'ɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of dortha-*, to dwell, stay ◇ *Ety/376*

**staying** • **avorn**\* ['ɑvɔrn] *adj.* staying, fast ← *Baravorn Hamfast, SD/129-31*

**steadfast** • **him I** [h'im] *adj.* **1.** steadfast, abiding ◇ **2.** *as an adverb*, continually ◇ *Ety/364*

**steady** • **thala** [θ'ɑlɑ] *adj.* stalwart, steady, firm ◇ *Ety/388*

**steep** • **baradh** [b'arɑð] *adj.* steep ◇ *Ety/351*

**stem** • **telch** [t'ɛlx] *pl. tilch* [t'ɪlx] *n.* stem ◇ *Ety/391*

**stench** • **angol I** ['ɑŋgɔl] *n.* stench ◇ *Ety/378* • **thû** [θ'u:] *n.* stench ◇ *Ety/393*

**stick** • **nasta-** [n'astɑ] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust ◇ *Ety/375, VT/45:37* • **nestag-** [n'ɛstɑg] *pa. t. nestanc* [n'ɛstɑŋk] *v.* to insert, stick in ◇ *Ety/388* • **nestegi** [n'ɛstɛgi] *v. inf. of nestag-*, to insert, stick in ◇ *Ety/388*

**sticky** • **hîw** [h'i:w] *adj.* sticky, viscous ◇ *Ety/364*

**stiff** • **dorn**\* [d'ɔrn] *adj.* stiff, tough ◇ *WJ/413* • **tara** [t'ɑrɑ] (**tar-**) *adj.* tough, stiff ◇ *Ety/390* • **tharn** [θ'arn] *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered ◇ *Ety/388*

**stiffness** • **tarias** [t'ari.ɑs] *n.* stiffness, toughness, difficulty ◇ *Ety/390*

**stirrup** • **talraph**\* [t'alraf] *n.* stirrup ← *Udalraph UT/424*

**stone** • **edhelharn**\* [ɛð'ɛlharn] *n.* elf-stone ◇ *SD/128-129* • **gond**\* [g'ɔnd] (**gonn**) *n.* great stone, rock ◇ *Ety/359, S/431, X/ND1* • **gondrafn** [g'ɔndravɪn] *n.* hewn stone ◇ *Ety/354* • **gondram** [g'ɔndram] *n.* hewn stone ◇ *Ety/354* • **gondren**\* [g'ɔndrɛn] *adj.* (made) of stone ← *Toll-ondren TI/268, TI/287* • **sarn**\* [s'arn] *n.* **1.** stone as a material ◇ **2.** small stone ◇ *Ety/385, S/437, UT/463, VT/42:11* • *Sern* in *UT/463* is a misprint, see *VT/42:11*

**stop** • **dar-** [d'ɑr] *v.* to stay, wait, stop, remain • **darō**\* [d'ɑrɔ] *v. imp. of dar-*, halt! stop! ◇ *Ety/353, LotR/II:VI* • **daur**\* [d'aur] *n.* **1.** pause, stop ◇ **2.** *by ext.* league (*about 3 miles*) ◇ *UT/279, UT/285* • **deri** [d'ɛri] *v. inf. of dar-*, to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ *Ety/353* • **dilia-** [d'ili.ɑ] *pa. t. diliant* [d'ili.ɑnt] *v.* to stop up ◇ *Ety/354, VT/45:9* • **dilio** [d'ili.ɔ] *v. inf. of dilia-*, to stop up ◇ *Ety/354*

**stopgap** • **gasdil** [g'asdi] *n. Ling.* "stopgap", name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that g had been lenited to zero ◇ Ety/354, Ety/357

**stopped** • **tafnen**\* [t'avnɛn] *adj.* closed, blocked, stopped ← *uidavnen* WR/341 • Normalized to *tafnen*, as for *lefnui*

**stopper** • **dīl** [d'i:l] *n.* stopper, stopping, stuffing ◇ Ety/354

**stopping** • **dīl** [d'i:l] *n.* stopper, stopping, stuffing ◇ Ety/354

**storm** • **alagos** [ʼalagos] *n.* storm of wind ◇ Ety/348

**straight** • **taer** [t'aɛr] *adj.* straight ◇ Ety/392 • Written *tær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies* • **tīr** [t'i:r] *adj.* straight, right ◇ Ety/391

**strait** • **lond**\* [l'ɔnd] (**lonn**\*, **lhonn**) *n.* **1.** narrow path or strait ◇ **2.** *by ext.* entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10, X/LH, X/ND1

**stray** • **mista-** [m'ista] *v.* to stray • **misto** [m'istɔ] *v. inf. of mista-*, to stray ◇ Ety/373 • **renia**•\* [r'eni.ɑ] *v.* to stray • **renio**\* [r'eni.ɔ] (**rhenio**) *v. inf. of renia-*, to stray ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**straying** • **mistad**\* [m'istad] (**mistrad**) *n.* straying, error ◇ Ety/373, X/Z

**street** • **othrad** [ʼθɔrad] (**ostrad**) *n.* street ◇ Ety/383, X/Z • **rath**\* [r'ɑθ] *n.* **1.** course, riverbed ◇ **2.** street ◇ Ety/383, LotR/Index

**strength** • **bellas** [b'ɛllas] *n.* bodily strength ◇ Ety/352 • **tū** [t'u:] *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength ◇ Ety/394

**stroke** • **dram**\* [dr'am] (**dramm**, **dramb**) *n.* heavy stroke, a blow (*of axe, etc.*) ◇ Ety/354, X/MB • **hast** [h'ast] *n.* axe-stroke ◇ Ety/389

**strong** • **bell**\* [b'ɛll] (**belt**) *adj.* strong in body ◇ Ety/352, X/LD

**stronghold** • **ost**\* [ʼɔst] *n.* **1.** city, town with wall round ◇ **2.** fortress or stronghold, made or strengthened by art ◇ Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414 • **othronn**\* [ʼθɔrɔnn] (**othrond**\*) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold ◇ Ety/379, Ety/384, WJ/414, X/ND4

**study** • **gūl**\* [g'u:l] *n.* **1.** magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383

**stuffing** • **dīl** [d'i:l] *n.* stopper, stopping, stuffing ◇ Ety/354

**stunt** • **nuitha**•\* [n'ujθɑ] *v.* to stunt, to prevent from coming to completion, stop short, not allow to continue ◇ WJ/413

**sublime** • **taur III** [t'aur] *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime ◇ Ety/395

**sudden** • **bragol**\* [br'agɔl] *adj.* sudden ◇ S/429 • **bregol** [br'ɛgɔl] *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce ◇ Ety/352, Ety/373

**suddenness** • **breged** [br'ɛgɛd] *n.* violence, suddenness ◇ Ety/352

**sufficient** • **far** [f'ar] *adj. or adv.* sufficient, enough, quite ◇ Ety/381

**sum** • **gonod-** [g'ɔnɔd] *v.* to count, count up, reckon, sum up ◇ Ety/378, Ety/399

**summer** • **laer**\* I [l'aɛr] *n. Cal.* season of summer ◇ LotR/D

**summit** • **taen I** [t'aɛn] *n.* height, summit of high mountain ◇ Ety/389

**summon** • **toltha-** [t'ɔlθɑ] *v.* to fetch, to summon, make come • **toltho** [t'ɔlθɔ] *v. inf. of toltha-*, to fetch, to summon, make come ◇ Ety/395

**sun** • **Anor**\* [ʼanɔr] *n.* sun ◇ Ety/348

**sunlight** • **aur**\* [ʼaur] *n.* day, sunlight, morning ◇ Ety/349, S/439 • See also **calan** • **glawar** [gl'awar] *n. Theo.* sunlight, radiance (*of the golden tree Laurelin*) ◇ Ety/368, VT/45:15

**sunny** • **nóruí**\* [n'ɔ:ruj] *n. and adj.* **1.** sunny, fiery ◇ **2.** *Cal. as a noun*, the month of june ◇ LotR/D

**sunset** • **annûn**\* [ʼannu:n] *n.* west, sunset ◇ Ety/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308

**superior** • **orchal**\* [ʼɔrxl] (**orchall**, **orchel**) *adj.* **1.** superior, lofty, eminent ◇ **2.** tall ◇ Ety/363, Ety/379, WJ/305 • In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in WJ/305, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** "axe" (from WJ/234 and the name of a Númenórean, Hatholdir, UT:444), which is also found as *hathal* (in Hathaldir, name of a companion of Barahir, LR/433, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (LR/389). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English "people"), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetical vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that *a* or *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from KHAL, but it may have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant

**support** • **tulu** [t'ulu] *n.* support, prop ◇ Ety/395

**surface** • **palath** [p'alaθ] *n.* surface ◇ Ety/380 • **talath**\* [t'alaθ] (**dalath**) *n.* **1.** flat surface, plane ◇ **2.** flat land, plain, (wide) valley ← *Talath Dirnen* UT/465, Ety/353, S/437

**survival** • **bronad** [br'ɔnad] *ger. of brona-*, survival ← *bronadui* Ety/353

**survive** • **brona-** [br'ɔnɔ] *v.* to last, to survive • **brono** [br'ɔnɔ] *v. inf. of brona-*, to last, to survive ◇ Ety/353

**swallow** • **tuilinn** [t'ujlɪnn] (**tuilind**, **tuilin**) *n.* *Orn.* swallow (bird) ◇ Ety/395, X/ND4

**swamped** • **loen**\* [l'ɔɛn] *adj.* soaking wet, swamped ◇ VT/42:10

**swan** • **alph**\* [ˈɑlf] (**alf**) *pl.* **eilph**\* [ˈɛjlf] *n.* *Orn.* swan ◇ Ety/348, S/427, LotR/E, VT/42:7, X/PH

**sward** • **pathu**\* [p'ɑθu] (**pathw**) *n.* level space, sward ◇ Ety/380, X/W • **sâdh**\* [s'ɑð] *n.* sward, turf ◇ VT/42:20

**swart** • **baran**\* [b'ɑrɑn] *n.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden brown, yellow brown ◇ Ety/351, LotR/F, TC/179 • **donn** [d'ɔnn] *adj.* swart, swarthy ◇ Ety/355, X/ND1

**swarthy** • **donn** [d'ɔnn] *adj.* swart, swarthy ◇ Ety/355, X/ND1

**swear** • **gwesta-** [gw'ɛstɑ] *v.* to swear • **gwesto** [gw'ɛstɔ] *v.* *inf. of gwesta-*, to swear ◇ Ety/397

**sweet** • **lend**\* **II** [l'ɛnd] (**lhend**) *adj.* tuneful, sweet ◇ Ety/369, X/LH, X/ND1 • **melui**\* [m'ɛluɪ] *adj.* sweet ◇ LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18  
• This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew

**swell** • **tuia-** [t'uj.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to sprout, spring ◇ **2.** to swell • **tuio** [t'uj.ɔ] *v.* *inf. of tuia-*, **1.** to sprout, spring ◇ **2.** to swell ◇ Ety/394-395

**swift** • **celeg**\* [k'ɛlɛg] *adj.* swift, agile, hasty ◇ Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10 • **lagor**\* [l'agr] (**lhagr**) *adj.* swift, rapid ◇ Ety/367, X/LH

**swooping** • **thôr** **II** [θ'ɔ:r] *adj.* swooping, leaping down ◇ Ety/393

**sword** • **crist** [kr'ist] *n.* cleaver, sword ◇ Ety/365 • **lang**\* [l'ɑŋ] (**lhang**) *n.* cutlass, sword ◇ Ety/367, X/LH • **magol** [m'ɑgl] (**magl**) *n.* sword ◇ Ety/371 • The word **megil** (q.v.), probably introduced by the Noldor, was also used • **megil**\* [m'ɛgi] *n.* sword ◇ Ety/371  
• The word was struck out in the *Etymologies*, but is well attested in late compounds such as *Mormegil* or *Arvegil* (with regular mutation). It is conceivably the Sindarinized form of Quenya *makil*, coexisting with **magol** (see **tegil** and **tegol** for a similar case)

**swordsman** • **magor**\* [m'ɑgr] *n.* swordsman ← *Menelvagor* LotR/E, WJ/234

**syrup** • **paich**\* [p'ɑjx] (**peich**) *n.* juice, syrup ◇ Ety/382, X/EI

**tale** • **gwanod** [gw'ɑnɔd] *n.* tale, number ◇ Ety/378 • **narn**\* [n'ɑrn] *pl.* **ner**\* [n'ɛrn] *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung ◇ Ety/374, WJ/313, MR/373, S/412 • **pent** **II** [p'ɛnt] *n.* tale ◇ Ety/366 • **sinnarn** [s'innɑrn] *n.* novel tale ◇ Ety/385 • **trenarn** [tr'ɛnɑrn] *n.* account, tale ◇ Ety/374

**tall** • **orchal**\* [ˈɔrx] (**orchall**, **orchel**) *adj.* **1.** superior, lofty, eminent ◇ **2.** tall ◇ Ety/363, Ety/379, WJ/305 • In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in WJ/305, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** "axe" (from WJ/234 and the name of a Númenórean, Hatholdir, UT:444), which is also found as *hathal* (in Hathaldir, name of a companion of Barahir, LR/433, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (LR/389). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English "people"), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetic vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that *a* or *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from **KHAL**, but it may have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant • **tond** [t'ɔnd] (**tonn**) *adj.* tall ◇ Ety/395, X/ND1

**tangled** • **remmen**\* [r'ɛmmɛn] *pl.* **remmin**\* [r'ɛmmɪn] *pp.* woven, netted, tangled ← *galadhremmin* LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**task** • **tass** [t'ass] (**tars**) *n.* labour, task ◇ Ety/391

**taut** • **tong** [t'ɔŋ] *adj.* taut, tight (*of strings*), resonant ◇ Ety/395

**tear** • **nîn** **II** [n'ɪ:n] *n.* tear ◇ Ety/376 • **nîr** [n'ɪ:r] *n.* tear, weeping ◇ Ety/376

**tearful** • **nîd** [n'ɪ:d] *adj.* damp, wet, tearful ◇ Ety/376 • **nîniel** (*corr.* *niniel*) [n'ɪ:ni.ɛ] *adj.* tearful ◇ Ety/376

**tell** • **trenar-** [tr'ɛnɑr] *pa. t.* **trenor** [tr'ɛnɔr] (**trenor**) *v.* to recount, to tell to end ◇ Ety/374 • **treneri** [tr'ɛnɛri] *v.* *inf. of trenar-*, to recount, to tell to end ◇ Ety/374

**temptation** • **úthaes**\* [u'θɑɛs] *n.* inducement to do wrong, temptation ◇ VT/44:30

**ten** • **caer** [k'ɑɛr] *adj. num.* ten ◇ Ety/363 • See also **pae** • **pae**\* [p'ɑɛ] *adj. num.* ten ◇ VT/42:25 • See also **caer**

**tenth** • **paenui**\* [p'ɑɛnuɪ] *adj. num.* tenth ◇ VT/42:25

**terrify** • **gruitha-**\* [gr'ujθɑ] *v.* to terrify ◇ WJ/415

**terrifying** • **goeol**\* [g'ɔɛ.ɔl] *adj.* dreadful, terrifying ◇ PM/363

**terror** • **goe**\* [g'ɔɛ] *n.* terror, great fear ◇ PM/363 • **groga-**\* [gr'ɔga] *v.* to feel terror ◇ WJ/415

**thatch** • **taus** [t'aus] *n.* thatch ◇ Ety/395

**the** • **i**\* [i] *pl.* **in**\* [ɪn] *art. and pron.* **1.** the ◇ **2.** who ◇ Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417

**thee** • **le**\* [lɛ] *pron.* to thee (*reverential*) ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-73, Letters/278, LB/354

**them** • **ti**\* [ti] *pron.* them ← *i gohenam di ai* VT/44:21,30

**there** • **ennas**\* [ˈɛnnas] *adv.* there, in that place ◇ SD/129-31

**thick** • **tûg** [t'u:g] *adj.* thick, fat ◇ Ety/394

**thin** • **lhain**\* **II** [tʰaj̥n] (**thlein**) *pl.* **lhîn**\* [tʰi:n] (**thlîn**) *adj.* lean, thin, meagre ◇ Ety/386, X/LH • **taen** **II** [tʰaɛn] *adj.* long (and thin) ◇ Ety/391

**thing** • **bach** [bʰax] *n.* article (*for exchange*), ware, thing ◇ Ety/372 • **nad** [nʰad] *n.* thing ◇ Ety/374

**third** • **nail**\* [nʰaj̥l] (**neil**) *adj. num.* third ◇ VT/42:25 • **nelui**\* [nʰɛluj̥] *adj. num.* third ◇ VT/42:25

**thirsty** • **faug** [fʰaug] *n.* thirsty ◇ Ety/381

**thirtieth** • **nelchaenen**\* [nɛ|xʰaɛnɛn] *adj. num.* thirtieth ◇ SD/129-31

**this** • **sen**\* [sɛn] *pl.* **sin**\* [sin] *adj.* this ← *i thiw hin* LotR/II:IV • This demonstrative adjective is probably enclitic. It has been suggested that this possibility could perhaps explain why the mutated form of **tīw** on the Doors of Durin is *thiw* instead of the expected *thīw*, see HL/69

**thong** • **lath**\* [lʰaθ] (**lhath**) *n.* (?) thong of leather ◇ Ety/368, X/LH

**thorn** • **êg** [ɛ:g] *n.* thorn ◇ Ety/355 • **ereg**\* [ɛrɛg] *pl.* **erig** [ɛrig] *n.* Bot. holly-tree, thorn ◇ Ety/356, S/431

**thought** • **ind** [ʰind] (**inn**) *n.* inner thought, meaning, heart ◇ Ety/361, X/ND1 • **nauth** [nʰauθ] *n.* thought ◇ Ety/378

**thoughtful** • **idhren** [ʰiðrɛn] *adj.* pondering, wise, thoughtful ◇ Ety/361

**thoughtfulness** • **idhor**\* [ʰiðr̥] (**idher**) *n.* thoughtfulness ◇ Ety/361, X/Z

**thousand** • **meneg**\* [mʰɛnɛg] *adj. num.* thousand ← *Menegroth* "thousand caves" S/409

**thrall** • **mûl** [mʰu:l] *n.* slave, thrall ◇ Ety/373

**thread** • **hithlain**\* [hʰiθlaj̥n] *n.* mist-thread, a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes ◇ LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index • **lain**\* **II** [lʰaj̥n] *n.* thread ← *hithlain* LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index • **lhê**\* [tʰɛ:] (**thlê**) *n.* fine thread, spider filament ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

**three** • **nêl**\* **II** [nʰɛ:l] *adj. num.* three ◇ VT/42:25 • See also **neled** • **neled** [nʰɛlɛd] (**neledh**) *adj. num.* three ◇ Ety/376, TAI150

**threshold** • **fen**\* [fʰɛn] (**fend**, **fenn**) *n.* door, threshold ◇ Ety/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, X/ND1

**throat** • **lanc**\* **II** [lʰaŋk] (**lhanc**) *n.* throat ◇ Ety/367, X/LH

**through** • **godref** [gʰɔdɾɛv] (**godrebh**) *adv.* through together ◇ TAI/150 • **tre-** [trɛ] (**tri**) *pref.* through (*but denoting completeness when prefixed to verbs, cf. English idioms like "talk something through"*) ◇ Ety/392 • **trî** [trʰi:] *prep.* through ◇ Ety/392

**thrower** • **hador**\* [hʰadr̥] *n.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◇ Ety/363, WJ/234 • **hadron** [hʰadrɔn] *n. m.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◇ Ety/363

**thrust** • **nasta-** [nʰasta] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust ◇ Ety/375, VT45:37

**thy** • **lín**\* [lʰi:n] (**lin**\*) *adj.* thy (*reverential*) ◇ VT/44:21,24

**tidings** • **siniath** [sʰini.aθ] *n. coll.* news, tidings ◇ Ety/385

**tidy** • **puig** [pʰuj̥g] *adj.* clean, tidy, neat ◇ Ety/382

**tie** • **nod-**\* [nʰɔd] (**nud-**) *v.* to tie, bind ◇ Ety/378, X/Z • **taetha-** [tʰaɛθa] *v.* to fasten, tie • **taetho** [tʰaɛθɔ] *v. inf. of taetha-*, to fasten, tie ◇ Ety/389

**tight** • **tong** [tʰɔŋ] *adj.* taut, tight (*of strings*), resonant ◇ Ety/395

**tilted** • **adlann**\* [ʰadlann] (**atland**) *adj.* sloping, tilted ◇ Ety/390, X/TL, X/ND4

**time** • **anann**\* [ʰanann] *adv.* long, for a long time ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 • **lû**\* [lʰu:] (**lhû**) *n.* a time, occasion ◇ Ety/370, X/LH

**tiny** • **pigen** [pʰiɣɛn] *adj.* tiny ◇ Ety/382 • **tithen** [tʰiθɛn] *pl.* **tithin** [tʰiθin] *adj.* little, tiny ◇ Ety/394

**to** • **an**\* [an] *prep.* to, towards, for ◇ LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31 • With suffixed article and elision in *aglar'ni Pheriannath* • **heltha-** (*corr.* *helta*) [hʰɛlθa] *v.* to strip ◇ Ety/386 • The form *helta-* in the *Etymologies* is either a misprint or a misreading, unless the word is actually meant to be Quenya (and in that case, a Q is missing before the entry). Its Sindarin cognate would anyway still be *heltha-* • **na**\* [na] *prep.* 1. with, by (*also used as a genitive sign*) ◇ 2. to, towards, at ◇ Ety/374, LotR/I:XII • **o**\* **I** [ɔ] (**od**\*) *prep.* from, of; preposition (as a proclitic) used in either direction, from or to the point of view of the speaker ◇ Ety/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEO/72 • According to WJ/366, the preposition "is normally *o* in all positions, though *od* appears occasionally before vowels, especially before *o-*". With a suffixed article, see also **uin**

**today** • **sír**\* [sʰi:r] *adv.* today ◇ VT/44:21,27

**together** • **go-** [gɔ] *pref.* together ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367 • **godref** [gʰɔdɾɛv] (**godrebh**) *adv.* through together ◇ TAI/150 • **gwa-**\* [gwa] *pref.* Arch. together (*only in old compounds, the living form is go-*) ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367

**toil** • **muda-** [mʰuda] *v.* to labour, toil • **mudas** [mʰudas] *n.* labour, toil ◇ Ety/373 • The *Etymologies* list this word as the past tense of the verb **mudo**, but actually it looks more like a noun • **mudo** [mʰudɔ] *v. inf. of muda-*, to labour, toil ◇ Ety/373 • The *Etymologies* list **mudas** as the past tense of this verb, but actually this form looks more like a noun "labour, toil"

**tomb** • **haudh**\* [hʰauð] *n.* (burial) mound, grave, tomb ◇ Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv)

**tongue** • **lam**\* **I** [lʰam] (**lhamb**, **lham**) *n.* physical tongue ◇ Ety/367, WJ/394, X/LH

**tooth** • **anc** [ˈɑŋk] *n.* jaw, row of teeth ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374 • **carag** [kˈarɑg] *n.* spike, tooth of rock ◇ Ety/362 • **carch\*** [kˈarx] *n.* tooth, fang ◇ Ety/362, S/429 • **nêl I** [nˈɛ:l] (**neleg**) *pl.* **nelig\*** [nˈɛlɪg] *n.* tooth ◇ Ety/376, WR/113

**top** • **caw** [kˈaw] *n.* top ◇ Ety/362

**torment** • **baul** [bˈaul] *n.* torment ◇ Ety/377

**torrent** • **oll** [ˈɔld] (**old**) *n.* torrent, mountain-stream ◇ Ety/396 • **thórod** [θˈɔ:rɔd] *n.* torrent ◇ Ety/393

**tough** • **dorn\*** [dˈɔrn] *adj.* stiff, tough ◇ WJ/413 • **tara** [tˈara] (**tar-**) *adj.* tough, stiff ◇ Ety/390

**toughness** • **tarias** [tˈari.as] *n.* stiffness, toughness, difficulty ◇ Ety/390

**towards** • **an\*** [an] *prep.* to, towards, for ◇ LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31 • With suffixed article and elision in *aglar'ni Pheriannath* • **na\*** [na] *prep.* 1. with, by (*also used as a genitive sign*) ◇ 2. to, towards, at ◇ Ety/374, LotR/I:XII

**tower** • **barad\*** II [bˈarad] *pl.* **beraid\*** [bˈɛrajd] *n.* tower, fortress ◇ Ety/351, S/428, LotR/B • **minas\*** [mˈinas] (**minnas**) *n.* 1. tower ◇ 2. *by ext.* fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower ◇ Ety/373, S/434, VT/42:24 • **mindon** [mˈindɔn] *n.* 1. isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower ◇ 2. *by ext.* tower ◇ Ety/373, Ety/395

**town** • **gobel** [gˈɔbe] *n.* walled house or village, town ◇ Ety/380 • **ost\*** [ˈɔst] *n.* 1. city, town with wall round ◇ 2. fortress or stronghold, made or strengthened by art ◇ Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414

**track** • **bâd** [bˈɑ:d] *n.* beaten track, pathway ◇ Ety/351 • **râd** [rˈɑ:d] *n.* path, track ◇ Ety/383 • **rein\*** I [rˈɛjn] (**rhein**, **rhœin**) *n.* slot, spoor, track, footprint ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**trade** • **banga-** [bˈɑŋɡɑ] *v.* to trade ◇ Ety/372

**trample** • **batha-** [bˈɑθɑ] *v.* to trample • **batho** [bˈɑθɔ] *v. inf. of batha-*, to trample ◇ Ety/352

**traverse** • **athrada-** [ˈɑθradɑ] *v.* to cross, traverse • **athrado** [ˈɑθradɔ] *v. inf. of athrada-*, to cross, traverse ◇ Ety/383 • **trevad-** [trˈɛvad] *pa. t.* **trevant** [trˈɛvant] *v.* to traverse ◇ Ety/352 • **trevedi** [trˈɛvɛdi] *v. inf. of trevad-*, to traverse ◇ Ety/352

**treasure** • **mîr\*** [mˈi:r] *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure ◇ Ety/373, LotR/E, S/434, PM/348, LB/354, RGEO/73

**treaty** • **gowest** [gˈɔwest] *n.* contract, compact, treaty ◇ Ety/399

**tree** • **brethil\*** I [brˈɛθil] (**brethel**) *pl.* **brethil\*** *n.* Bot. beech, beech-tree, silver birch ◇ Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429 • **ereg\*** [ˈɛrɛg] *pl.* **erig** [ˈɛrɪg] *n.* Bot. holly-tree, thorn ◇ Ety/356, S/431 • **eregdos** [ɛrˈɛgdɔs] *n.* Bot. holly, holly-tree ◇ Ety/356, Ety/379, Ety/395 • **fêr** [fˈɛ:r] *pl.* **ferin** [fˈɛrin] *n.* Bot. beech-tree ◇ Ety/352, Ety/381 • **galadh\*** [gˈalɑð] *n.* tree ◇ Ety/357, S/427, LotR/E, LB/354, RGEO/73, Letters/426 • **lalf** [lˈɑlv] *pl.* **lelf** [lˈɛlv] *n.* Bot. elm-tree ◇ Ety/348 • **lalorn\*** [lˈɑlɔrn] (**lhalorn**) *n.* Bot. elm-tree ◇ Ety/367, X/LH • **lalven** [lˈɑlvɛn] *pl.* **lelvin** [lˈɛlvɪn] *n.* Bot. elm-tree ◇ Ety/348 • **lalwen\*** [lˈɑlwɛn] (**lhalwen**) *pl.* **lelwin** [lˈɛlvɪn] *n.* Bot. elm-tree ◇ Ety/367, X/LH • **lebethron\*** [lɛbˈɛθrɔn] *n.* Bot. a tree - its black wood was used by the woodwrights of Gondor ◇ LotR/IV:VII, LotR/VI:V, WR/176 • In the original manuscript, one of the earlier (rejected) form of this name was *lebedron*. Didier Willis proposed the etymology *lebed+doron* "finger-oak", actually a real tree name (Finger Oak or *Quercus digitata*) • **mallorn\*** [mˈɑllɔrn] *pl.* **mellyrn\*** [mˈɛlɪrn] *n.* Bot. golden tree of Lothlórien ◇ S/435, LotR/II:IV • **orn\*** [ˈɔrn] *pl.* **yrn** [ˈɪrn] *n.* Bot. (any large) tree ◇ Ety/379, S/435, Letters/426 • **tathar\*** [tˈɑθr] (**tathor**) *n.* Bot. willow-tree ◇ Ety/391, S/438 • **thôn\*** [θˈɔ:n] (**thaun**) *n.* Bot. pine-tree ◇ Ety/392, S/438 • **toss** [tˈɔss] *n.* Bot. bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Ety/379, Ety/395 • **tulus** [tˈulus] *pl.* **tylys** [ˈtɪlys] *n.* Bot. poplar-tree ◇ Ety/395

**trespass** • **úgarth\*** [ˈu:ɡarθ] *pl.* **úgerth\*** [ˈu:ɡɛrθ] *n.* bad deed, sin, trespass ◇ VT/44:21,28

**tress** • **fin\*** [fˈi:n] (**find\***, **finn-\***) *n.* a tress ◇ PM/361-362

**tressure** • **cathrae\*** [kˈɑθræ] *n.* tressure, net for combining the hair ◇ VT/42:12

**triangle** • **naith\*** [nˈɑjθ] *pl.* **natsai** [nˈɑtsaj] *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, gore, wedge, narrow promontory, triangle ◇ Ety/387, UT/282 • **nelthil** [nˈɛ]θil] *n.* triangle ◇ Ety/376, Ety/393

**trick** • **rinc\*** [rˈɪŋk] (**rhinc**) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**trill** • **glir-** [glˈir] *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem • **gliri** (*corr.* *glin*) [glˈiri] *v. inf. of glir-*, to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369

**triumph** • **gell** [gˈɛll] *n.* joy, triumph ◇ Ety/359

**triumphant** • **gellui** [gˈɛlluj] *adj.* triumphant ◇ Ety/359

**troll** • **torog\*** [tˈɔrɔg] *n.* troll ◇ LotR/F

**troop** • **gwaith\*** [gwˈɑjθ] *n.* 1. troop of able-bodied men, people ◇ 2. *by ext.* region, wilderness ◇ Ety/398 • **gweith** [gwˈɛθ] *n.* 1. manhood ◇ 2. *by ext.* man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment ◇ Ety/398 • **herth** [hˈɛrθ] *n.* Mil. household, troop under a "hîr" (master, lord) ◇ Ety/364

**troth** • **gwaedh** [gwˈæð] *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath ◇ Ety/397

**trouble** • **presta-** [prˈɛstɑ] *v.* to affect, trouble, disturb • **presto** [prˈɛstɔ] *v. inf. of presta-*, to affect, trouble, disturb ◇ Ety/380 • **trasta-** [trˈastɑ] *v.* to harass, trouble ◇ Ety/391

**true** • **thenid** [θˈɛnid] *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388 • **thenin** [θˈɛnin] *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388

**trumpet** • **rom\*** [rˈɔm] (**rhom**) *n.* horn, trumpet ◇ Ety/384, WJ/400, X/RH • **rû\*** [rˈu:] (**rhû**) *n.* Arch., Poet. loud-sound, trumpet-sound ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

**trust** • **estel**\* ['ɛstɛl] *n.* hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose ◇ WJ/318-319, LotR/A(v), MR/320

**trusty** • **tolog** [t'ɔlg] *adj.* stalwart, trustworthy ◇ Ety/395

**tune** • **lind**\* ['lɪnd] (**lhind**, **lhinn**) *n.* air, tune ◇ Ety/369, X/LH, X/ND1

**tuneful** • **lend**\* II ['lɛnd] (**lhend**) *adj.* tuneful, sweet ◇ Ety/369, X/LH, X/ND1

**turf** • **sâdh**\* [s'ɑ:ð] *n.* sward, turf ◇ VT/42:20

**twilight** • **tinnu** [t'ɪnnu] (**tindu**) *n.* 1. dusk, twilight, early night (*without moon*) ◇ 2. starry twilight ◇ Ety/355, Ety/393, X/ND2 • **uial**\* ['uj.əl] *n.* twilight ◇ Ety/400, S/439, LotR/D

**twin** • **gwanûn**\* [gw'anun] *n.* a pair of twins ◇ WJ/367 • **gwanunig**\* [gw'anunig] *n. sing. of gwanûn*, a twin (*one of a pair of twins*) ◇ WJ/367 • **gwanur** [gw'anur] *n.* 1. a pair of twins ◇ 2. brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ Ety/378, Ety/392, LotR/A(iv) • **gwenyn**\* [gw'ɛnyn] *n. pl. twins* ◇ PM/353, PM/365

**twirl** • **hwinia**•\* [h'ɪni.ɑ] *v.* to twirl, whirl, eddy • **hwinio**\* [h'ɪni.ɔ] (**chwinio**) *v. inf. of hwinia*•-, to twirl, whirl, eddy ◇ Ety/388

**twirling** • **hwind**\* [h'ɪnd] (**chwind**, **chwinn**) *adj.* twirling, whirling ◇ Ety/388, X/ND1, X/HW

**twisted** • **norn** [n'ɔrn] *pl. nyrn*\* [n'yrn] *adj.* 1. twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted ◇ 2. hard ◇ Ety/387

**twitch** • **rinc**\* [r'ɪŋk] (**rhinc**) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move ◇ Ety/383, X/RH • **ritha**•\* [r'iθɑ] *v.* to jerk, twitch, snarch • **ritho**\* [r'iθɔ] (**rhitho**) *v. inf. of ritha*•-, to jerk, twitch, snarch ◇ Ety/383, X/RH

**two** • **tâd**\* [t'ɑ:d] (**tad**\*) *adj. num.* two ◇ Ety/349, Ety/391, WJ/388, VT/42:25-27

**tyrannous** • **baug** [b'aug] *adj.* tyrannous, cruel, oppressive ◇ Ety/372

**tyrant** • **bauglir** [b'auglir] *n.* tyrant, oppressor ◇ Ety/372

**under** • **di**•\* [di] *pref.* beneath, under ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37 • The only known usage of this word is as prefix, but VT/45:37 lists it as a unitary word **di** • **nu**\* [nu] (**no**) *prep.* under ◇ Ety/378, etc. • With suffixed article, see also **nuin** • **nuin**\* [nujn] *prep.* under the ◇ Ety/378, etc.

**understand** • **henia**•- [h'ɛni.ɑ] *v.* to understand • **henio** [h'ɛni.ɔ] *v. inf. of henia*•-, to understand ◇ Ety/363

**understanding** • **hannas** [h'annas] *n.* understanding, intelligence ◇ Ety/363

**union** • **erthad**\* ['ɛrθad] *ger. of ertha*•-, union, uniting ← *Aderthad* S/409

**unique** • **minai**\* [m'ɪnɔj] (**minei**) *adj.* single, distinct, unique ◇ Ety/373, X/EI

**unite** • **ertha**•\* ['ɛrθɑ] *v.* to unite ← *Aderthad* S/409

**uniting** • **erthad**\* ['ɛrθad] *ger. of ertha*•-, union, uniting ← *Aderthad* S/409

**unquenchable** • **uluithiad**\* [ul'ujθi.əd] *adj.* unquenchable, without quenching ◇ SD/62

**up** • **am I** [am] *prep.* 1. up, upwards ◇ 2. upon ◇ Ety/348

**uphill** • **ambenn** ['ambɛnn] (**ambend**, **amben**) *adv.* uphill, sloping upwards ◇ Ety/348, Ety/380, X/ND3, X/ND4

**upon** • **am I** [am] *prep.* 1. up, upwards ◇ 2. upon ◇ Ety/348

**uproar** • **glam**\* [gl'am] (**glamm**\*, **glamb**\*) *n.* 1. barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◇ 2. din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◇ 3. *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**upwards** • **am I** [am] *prep.* 1. up, upwards ◇ 2. upon ◇ Ety/348 • **ambenn** ['ambɛnn] (**ambend**, **amben**) *adv.* uphill, sloping upwards ◇ Ety/348, Ety/380, X/ND3, X/ND4

**urge** • **hortha**•- [h'ɔrθɑ] *v.* to urge on, speed ◇ Ety/364

**us** • **ammen**\* ['ammɛn] *pron.* of us, for us, toward us ◇ LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/44:21,27 • **men**\* I [m'ɛn] *pron.* us ← *ammen* LotR/II:IV, LB/354 • **min**\* I [m'ɪn] *pron.* us ◇ VT/44:21,28

**use** • **iuith** [j'ujθ] *n.* use ◇ Ety/400 • **iuitha**•- [j'ujθɑ] *v.* to employ, to use • **iuitho** [j'ujθɔ] *v. inf. of iuitha*•-, to employ, to use ◇ Ety/400 • The gloss was hardly legible. Christopher Tolkien reads 'to enjoy' but the meaning 'to employ' is much more probable (cf. **iuith**)

**useful** • **maer** [m'æɪr] *adj.* useful, fit, good (*of things*) ◇ Ety/371

**vague** • **hethu**\* [h'ɛθu] (**hethw**) *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague ◇ Ety/364, X/W

**vale** • **im**\* II ['ɪm] (**imm**, **imb**) *n.* dell, deep vale ← *imlad*, *imloth*, *imrath*, VT/45:18

**valley** • **imlad**\* ['ɪmləd] *n.* narrow valley with steep sides, deep valley ◇ S/433, LotR/Index, VT/45:18 • **imloth**\* ['ɪmlɔθ] *n.* flower-valley ◇ LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18 • This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew • **imrath**\* ['ɪmrɑθ] *n.* long narrow valley with a road or watercourse running through it lengthwise ◇ UT/465 • **lad**\* [l'ad] *n.* plain, valley ◇ S/433 • **nan**\* [n'an] (**nand**\*, **nann**) *n.* 1. wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams ◇ 2. *by ext.* valley ◇ Ety/374, S/435, Letters/308, VT/45:36, X/ND1 • **tum**\* [t'um] *n.* deep valley, under or among hills ◇ Ety/394, S/438

**valour** • **caun** II [k'au:n] *n.* valour ◇ Ety/362 • **gorn**\* II [g'ɔrn] *n.* valor ← *Aragorn* PM/xii

**vassal** • **bôr** (*corr.* bór) [b'ɔ:r] *pl.* **bȳr** (*corr.* býr) [b'y:r] (**berein, beren**) *n.* steadfast, trusty man, faithful vassal ◇ Ety/353 • **bȳr**\* **I** [b'y:r] (**bior, beor**) *n.* follower, vassal ◇ Ety/352, X/1U

**vast** • **taur III** [t'aur] *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime ◇ Ety/395

**veil** • **esgal**\* [ˈɛsgal] *n.* veil, screen, cover that hides ◇ S/431 • **fân**\* [f'ɑ:n] *n.* **1.** veil ◇ **2.** *by ext.* cloud (*applied to clouds, floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills*) ◇ RGEO/74 • **gwathra**\* [gw'ɑθrɑ] *v.* to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure ◇ VT/42:9

**veiled** • **hall II** [h'all] *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady ◇ Ety/386

**vein** • **rant**\* [r'ant] *n.* **1.** lode, vein ◇ **2.** course, riverbed ◇ Ety/383, S/436

**vengeance** • **acharn**\* [ˈɑxɑrn] *n.* vengeance ◇ WJ/254, WJ/301

**verse** • **ann-thennath**\* [ˈann.θ'ɛnnɑθ] *n. pl.* a verse mode, lit. "long-shorts" (alternance of long and short vowels, or rather alternance of long and short verse units, possibly of masculine and feminine rhymes) ◇ LotR/I:XI • The word is not translated by Tolkien. Refer to *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 115 for a discussion of its probable meaning • **linnod**\* [l'innɔd] *n.* **1.** (?) a single verse used as a maxim ◇ **2.** (?) a chant of a certain metrical type, where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables ◇ LotR/A(iv) • The word is not translated by Tolkien. The first meaning assumes that *-od* is a singulative affix (cf. **filigod**). The second meaning is proposed by Carl Hostetter and Patrick Wynne in *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 132, based on the metrical characteristics of Gilraen's linnod

**vessel** • **calph**\* [k'alf] (**calf**) *n.* water-vessel ◇ Ety/362, X/PH • **ylf**\* **II** [ˈylv] *n.* drinking-vessel ◇ WJ/416

**victory** • **tûr** [t'ur] *n.* mastery, victory ◇ Ety/395

**vigilance** • **tirith**\* [t'iriθ] *n.* watch, guard (*abstract noun*), vigilance ◇ Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11

**vigour** • **gorf** [g'ɔrv] *n.* impetus, vigour ◇ Ety/359 • **hûr** [h'ur] *n.* readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit ◇ Ety/364 • **tû** [t'u:] *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength ◇ Ety/394

**village** • **gobel** [g'ɔbɛ] *n.* walled house or village, town ◇ Ety/380

**vine** • **gwin**\* [gw'in] *n.* wine, vine ← *Dorwinion* LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX • The wine of Dor-Winion occurs in the *Lay of the children of Húrin* and the place located either in the "burning South" in the first version, or probably east of the Blue Mountains in the second. Then we have *Dorwinion* as a meadow-land in Tol Eressëa at the end of the *Quenta Silmarillion*. It reappears in *The Hobbit*, and was finally placed North-West of the Sea of Rhûn in the decorated map by Pauline Baynes (see HL/115-117 for discussion). The meaning of this name is unknown and has been largely discussed. What do we have indeed in this "Winion", or rather *gwinion* since the initial w- must come from lenition? According to Christopher Tolkien, the *Lay* was begun c. 1918 and was composed during his father's stay at Leeds, a date meaning that the word can be Gnomish, possibly Early Noldorin, or in an indigenous language of Beleriand. In Gnomish and later in Doriathrin and Ilkorin there is a genitive plural ending *-ion* which may very well be contained in this word. Then we would segment *gwin-ion* "of *gwin*". The context calls for "wine", "vine" or something similar. It can hardly be a coincidence that *gwin* is precisely the Welsh word for "wine", a loan from the Latin *vinum*, as the English "wine" itself

**violence** • **breged** [br'ɛgɛd] *n.* violence, suddenness ◇ Ety/352

**violent** • **asgar** [ˈasgar] (**ascar**) *adj.* violent, rushing, impetuous ◇ Ety/386 • **bregol** [br'ɛgɔl] *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce ◇ Ety/352, Ety/373

**virgin** • **rodwen**\* [r'ɔdwɛn] *n.* high virgin noble ◇ WJ/317

**virginity** • **gweneth** [gw'ɛnɛθ] *n.* virginity ◇ Ety/398

**viscous** • **hîw** [h'i:w] *adj.* sticky, viscous ◇ Ety/364

**voices** • **lamath**\* [l'amaθ] *n. coll. of* **lam I**, echoing voices ◇ PM/349

**void** • **cofn** [k'ɔvn] (**caun**) *adj.* empty, void ◇ Ety/366 • **gaw** [g'aw] *n.* void ◇ Ety/358 • **îâ**\* [j'ɑ:] (**ia**) *n.* **1.** gulf ◇ **2.** abyss, void ◇ Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383

**wain** • **rach**\* [r'ɑx] *pl.* **raich**\* [r'ɑjx] *n.* wain ← *Gondraich* UT/465

**wait** • **dar-** [d'ar] *v.* to stay, wait, stop, remain • **dartha-** [d'arθɑ] *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain ◇ Ety/353, VT/45:8 • **deri** [d'ɛri] *v. inf. of* **dar-**, to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ Ety/353

**walk** • **pada-** [p'ada] *v.* to walk ← *Aphadon* (\*ap-pata), *Tharbad* (\*thara-pata) WJ/387, S/438

**wall** • **ram**\* [r'am] (**rham, rhamb**) *n.* wall ◇ Ety/382, S/436, X/RH

**wander** • **revia-**\* [r'ɛvi.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to fly, sail ◇ **2.** to wander • **revio**\* [r'ɛvi.ɔ] (**rhevio** (*corr.* rhenio)) *v. inf. of* **revia-**, **1.** to fly, sail ◇ **2.** to wander ◇ Ety/382, X/RH

**wanderer** • **randir**\* [r'andi:r] (**rhandir**) *n. m.* wanderer, pilgrim ◇ Ety/383, VT/42:13, X/RH

**wandering** • **mist** [m'ist] *n.* error, wandering ◇ Ety/373 • **rain**\* **II** [r'ajn] (**rein II**) *n.* erratic wandering ◇ VT/42:13

**war** • **auth I** [ˈauθ] *n.* war, battle ◇ Ety/365, Ety/379

**ware** • **bach** [b'ɑx] *n.* article (*for exchange*), ware, thing ◇ Ety/372

**warm** • **laug**\* [l'aug] (**lhaug**) *adj.* warm ◇ Ety/368, X/LH



**warrior** • **daug** [d'aug] *n.* warrior, soldier (*chiefly used of orcs*) ◇ Ety/375 • **maethor** [m'æθɹ] *n.* warrior ◇ Ety/371

**waste** • **eru** [ˈeru] *n.* waste, desert ◇ Ety/356

**watch** • **tir-** [t'ir] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at • **tiri** [t'iri] *v. inf. of tir-*, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tiria-** [t'iri.ɑ] *pa. t.* **tiriant** [t'iri.ɑnt] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tirio** [t'iri.ɔ] *v. inf. of tiria-*, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ Ety/394 • **tirith\*** [t'iriθ] *n.* watch, guard (*abstract noun*), vigilance ◇ Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11

**watcher** • **tirn** [t'irn] *n.* watcher ← *heledirn* Ety/394

**water** • **nen\*** [n'ɛn] *pl.* **nîn\*** [n'i:n] *n.* **1.** water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* waterland ◇ Ety/376, S/435, UT/457

**waterfall** • **lanthir\*** [l'ɑnθir] *n.* waterfall ◇ S/406, PM/349

**waterland** • **nen\*** [n'ɛn] *pl.* **nîn\*** [n'i:n] *n.* **1.** water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* waterland ◇ Ety/376, S/435, UT/457

**watery** • **nend** [n'ɛnd] (**nenn**) *adj.* watery ◇ Ety/376, X/ND1 • **nîn\*** **III** [n'i:n] *adj.* wet, watery ← *Nindalf* TC/195, S/435 • **nínui\*** [n'i:nuj] *n. and adj.* **1.** watery ◇ **2.** *Cal. as a noun*, the month of february ◇ LotR/D

**way** • **athrad\*** [ˈɑθrad] *pl.* **ethraid\*** [ˈɛθrajd] *n.* (river-)crossing, ford, way ◇ Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437 • **men\*** **II** [m'ɛn] *n.* way, road ◇ UT/281 • **othlonn\*** [ˈɔθlɔnn] (**othlond, othlon**) *n.* paved way ◇ Ety/370, X/ND4 • **pâd\*** [p'ɑ:d] *n.* way ← *Aphadon* (\**ap-pata*), *Tharbad* (\**thara-pata*) WJ/387, S/438 • **rada-** [r'ɑdɑ] *v.* to make a way, find a way • **rado** [r'ɑdɔ] *v. inf. of rada-*, to make a way, find a way ◇ Ety/383 • **tê** [t'ɛ:] *n.* line, way ◇ Ety/391 • **tharbad\*** [θ'ɑrbad] *n.* cross-way ◇ S/438

**weaver** • **nathron** [n'ɑθrɔn] *n.* weaver, webster ◇ Ety/375

**web** • **gwî** [gw'i:] *n.* net, web ◇ Ety/398 • **lhing\*** [ˈlɪŋ] (**thling**) *n.* spider, spider's web, cobweb ◇ Ety/386, X/LH • **nath** [n'ɑθ] *n.* web ◇ Ety/375

**webster** • **nathron** [n'ɑθrɔn] *n.* weaver, webster ◇ Ety/375

**wedge** • **naith\*** [n'ajθ] *pl.* **natsai** [n'atsaj] *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, gore, wedge, narrow promontory, triangle ◇ Ety/387, UT/282

**weed** • **galenas\*** [g'ɑlɛnas] *n. Bot.* pipe-weed (leaf) or "westmansweed", a variety of *Nicotiana* ◇ LotR/V:VIII

**weeping** • **nîr** [n'i:r] *n.* tear, weeping ◇ Ety/376

**well** • **eithel\*** [ˈɛjθɛl] *pl.* **eithil\*** [ˈɛjθil] *n.* spring, issue of water, well ◇ Ety/363, S/430, S/433, WJ/85, TC/187 • **mae\*** [m'æ] *adv.* well ◇ LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

**werewolf** • **gaur** [g'aur] *n.* werewolf ◇ Ety/377 • **gaurhoth\*** [g'aur.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of gaur*, group of werewolves ◇ LotR/II:IV

**west** • **annûn\*** [ˈɑnnu:n] *n.* west, sunset ◇ Ety/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308 • **dûn\*** [d'u:n] *n.* west ◇ Ety/376, S/428, LotR/E-F

**western** • **annui\*** [ˈɑnnuj] *adj.* western ◇ SD/129-31

**westmansweed** • **galenas\*** [g'ɑlɛnas] *n. Bot.* pipe-weed (leaf) or "westmansweed", a variety of *Nicotiana* ◇ LotR/V:VIII

**westron** • **annúnaid\*** [ˈɑnnu:najd] *n. Ling.* the "Westron" language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ PM/316

**wet** • **limp\*** [l'imp] (**lhimp**) *adj.* wet ◇ Ety/369, X/LH • **loen\*** [l'ɔɛn] *adj.* soaking wet, swamped ◇ VT/42:10 • **mesg** [m'ɛsg] (**mesc**) *adj.* wet ◇ Ety/373 • **nîd** [n'i:d] *adj.* damp, wet, tearful ◇ Ety/376 • **nîn\*** **III** [n'i:n] *adj.* wet, watery ← *Nindalf* TC/195, S/435

**what** • **man\*** [man] *pron.* what? (?) ◇ TL/21:09

**when** • **ir\*** [ˈir] *conj.* when(?) ◇ LB/354 • This word is not translated. It could be related to Quenya *ire* "when". Some scholars also consider that it could be the form taken by the article *i* before a vowel, on a pattern similar to *ah*. To this respect, it might be interesting to note the *ir* was the allative/dative form of the article in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, PE/11:9

**whirl** • **hwinia-**\* [ˈm'ini.ɑ] *v.* to twirl, whirl, eddy • **hwinio\*** [ˈm'ini.ɔ] (**chwinio**) *v. inf. of hwinia-*, to twirl, whirl, eddy ◇ Ety/388

**whirling** • **hwind\*** [ˈm'ind] (**chwind, chwinn**) *adj.* twirling, whirling ◇ Ety/388, X/ND1, X/HW • **hwinio!**\* [ˈm'ini.ɔl] (**chwinio!**) *part. of hwinia-*, whirling, giddy, fantastic ◇ Ety/388

**whisper** • **lhoss\*** [lɔ'ss] (**floss, thloss**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound ◇ Ety/386, X/LH • **rhoss\*** **II** [rɔ'ss] (**thross**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound ◇ Ety/386, X/RH

**white** • **brassen** [br'assen] *adj.* white-hot ◇ Ety/351 • **faen\*** [f'æɛn] (**foen**) *adj.* radiant, white ◇ Ety/381, X/OE • **fain\*** [f'ɑjn] (**fein**) *adj.* white ◇ Ety/387, WR/288, X/EI • **glân\*** **I** [gl'ɑn] *adj.* bright, shining white ← *Curunir* 'Lân UT/390 • The word is deduced from its mutated form, but it is worth mentioning that a stem GALÁN "bright", with *glan* "daylight" and later "clear" as derivative, is listed in the *Etymologies* (not included in the published text), see VT/45:13. Most of the words meaning "white" in the Indo-European languages come from the original notion of "brightness", e.g. Greek *leukós* "white" is cognate with Latin *lucere* "to shine", *lux* "light". This association of sense is also found in Gnomish, PE11:39 (*glan* "clean, pure", from "bright" originally) and in Early Noldorin (PE13:144, *glann* "clean"). The similarity with Welsh *glan* (where the vowel, incidentally, is long, which is concealed by Welsh orthographic convention) is also striking • **gloss\*** [gl'ɔss] *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white ◇ Ety/359, RGEO/70, VT/42:18 • **nimp** [n'imp] (**nim-**) *adj.* pale, white ◇ Ety/378 • **silivren\*** [sil'ivɹɛn] *adj.* (white) glittering ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 • **uilos\*** [ˈujlɔs]

*n. and adj.* **1.** always white, ever white as snow ◊ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, a small white everlasting flower also called simbelmynë, evermind, alfirin ◊ RGEO/74, Letters/278, UT/55 • See also **alfirin**

**whiten** • **nimmida-** [n'immida] (**nimmid**) *pa. t.* **nimmint** [n'immint] *v.* to whiten ◊ Ety/378, X/Z

**who** • **ai\*** **II** [aj] *pron.* for those who ◊ VT/44:21,30 • **i\*** [i] *pl.* **in\*** [in] *art. and pron.* **1.** the ◊ **2.** who ◊ Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417

**wide** • **land\*** **II** [l'and] (**lhand**, **lhann**) *adj.* wide, broad ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/367, X/LH, X/ND1 • **pann** **II** [p'ann] *adj.* wide ◊ Ety/380 • **ûr** **II** ['u:r] *n.* wide ◊ Ety/396

**wield** • **tortha-** [t'ɔrθa] *v.* to wield, control • **tortho** [t'ɔrθo] *v. inf. of tortha-*, to wield, control ◊ Ety/395

**wife** • **bess\*** [b'ess] *n. f.* **1.** (young) woman ◊ **2.** wife ◊ Ety/352, SD/129-31 • **hervess** [h'ervɛs] (**herves**) *n. f.* wife ◊ Ety/352, Ety/364

**wild** • **brêg** (*corr.* **brerg**) [br'ɛ:g] *adj.* wild, fierce ◊ Ety/373 • **rhavan\*** [ɹ'avɑn] *pl.* **rhevain\*** [ɹ'ɛvɑjn] *n.* wild man ◊ WJ/219 • **rhovan\*** [ɹ'ovɑn] *adj.* wild ← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map

**wilderness** • **gwaith\*** [gw'ajθ] *n.* **1.** troop of able-bodied men, people ◊ **2.** *by ext.* region, wilderness ◊ Ety/398 • **rhaw** **II** [ɹ'aw] *n.* wilderness ◊ Ety/382, X/RH

**will** • **innas\*** ['innɑs] *n.* will ◊ VT/44:21,26

**willow** • **tathar\*** [t'ɑθɹ] (**tathor**) *n. Bot.* willow-tree ◊ Ety/391, S/438 • **tathren\*** [t'ɑθrɛn] *adj.* of willow, having willows ◊ Ety/391, S/438

**wily** • **coru\*** [k'oru] (**corw**) *adj.* cunning, wily ◊ Ety/366, X/W

**wind** • **gwaew** [gw'æw] *n.* wind • **sûl\*** **I** [s'u:l] *n.* wind ◊ S/437

**window** • **henneth\*** [h'ennɛθ] *n.* window ◊ S/428

**windy** • **gwaeren\*** [gw'æren] *adj.* windy ◊ VT/42:15

**wine** • **gwin\*** [gw'in] *n.* wine, vine ← *Dorwinion* LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX • The wine of Dor-Winion occurs in the *Lay of the children of Húrin* and the place located either in the "burning South" in the first version, or probably east of the Blue Mountains in the second. Then we have *Dorwinion* as a meadow-land in Tol Eressëa at the end of the *Quenta Silmarillion*. It reappears in *The Hobbit*, and was finally placed North-West of the Sea of Rhûn in the decorated map by Pauline Baynes (see HL/115-117 for discussion). The meaning of this name is unknown and has been largely discussed. What do we have indeed in this "Winion", or rather *gwinion* since the initial w- must come from lenition? According to Christopher Tolkien, the *Lay* was begun c. 1918 and was composed during his father's stay at Leeds, a date meaning that the word can be Gnomish, possibly Early Noldorin, or in an indigenous language of Beleriand. In Gnomish and later in Doriathrin and Ilkorin there is a genitive plural ending *-ion* which may very well be contained in this word. Then we would segment *gwin-ion* "of *gwin*". The context calls for "wine", "vine" or something similar. It can hardly be a coincidence that *gwin* is precisely the Welsh word for "wine", a loan from the Latin *vinum*, as the English "wine" itself

**wing** • **rafn\*** [r'avn] (**rhafn**) *n.* wing (horn), extended point at side, etc. ◊ Ety/382, X/RH • **roval\*** [r'oval] (**rhofal**) *pl.* **rovail\*** [r'ovajl] (**rhofel**) *n.* pinion, great wing (*of eagle*) ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/382, X/RH

**winter** • **rhîw\*** [ɹ'i:w] *n. Cal.* winter season ◊ LotR/D

**wise** • **goll** [g'oll] *adj.* wise ◊ Ety/377 • **golwen** [g'olwɛn] *adj.* wise, learned in deep arts ◊ Ety/377 • **idhren** [i'drɛn] *adj.* pondering, wise, thoughtful ◊ Ety/361 • **sael\*** [s'æɪ] *adj.* wise ← *Saelon* WJ/233, MR/305, SD/129-31

**wish** • **iest** [j'ɛst] *n.* wish ◊ Ety/400

**with** • **ah\*** [ah] *prep. and conj.* and, with ◊ MR/329 • The title *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth* is translated as "converse of Finrod and Andreth", but some scholars actually believe this word to be unrelated with the conjunction **a**, **ar** "and", and they render it as "with". Other scholars consider that "and" and "with" (in the comitative sense) are not exclusive of each other, and regard *ah* as the form taken by this conjunction before a vowel. That *a*, *ar* and *ah* are etymologically related has finally been confirmed in VT43:29-30. Compare also with Welsh, where the coordination "and" also takes different forms whether it occurs before a vowel or a consonant (respectively *ac* and *a*). In written Welsh, *a* often triggers the aspirate mutation: *bara a chaws* "bread and cheese". This usage is seldom applied in colloquial Welsh (*Modern Welsh* §510) • **an-** [an] *pref.* with, by ◊ Ety/374 • **na\*** [na] *prep.* **1.** with, by (*also used as a genitive sign*) ◊ **2.** to, towards, at ◊ Ety/374, LotR/I:XII

**withered** • **tharn** [θ'arn] *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered ◊ Ety/388

**withering** • **peleth\*** [p'ɛlɛθ] *n.* fading, withering ← *Narbeleth* LotR/D • **pelin** [p'ɛlin] *n.* fading, withering ← *Lhasbelin* Ety/366

**without** • **ar-** **I** [ar] *pref.* **1.** *Arch. etym.* beside ◊ **2.** *by ext.* without ◊ Ety/349 • **pen\*** **I** [pɛn] *prep.* without, lacking, -less ← *Iarwain ben-adar* LotR/II:II

**wizard** • **curunir\*** [k'urun,i:r] (**curunir**) *n. m.* wizard ◊ Ety/366, LotR/III:VIII, LotR/B • **ithron\*** [i'θrɔn] *pl.* **ithryn\*** [i'θryn] *n.* wizard ◊ UT/448, Letters/448

**woe** • **naeth\*** [n'æθ] *n.* **1.** biting ◊ **2.** *by ext.* woe (*gets senses of gnashing teeth in grief*) ← *Elu-naeth* WJ/258, Ety/374-375

**wolf** • **draug\*** [dr'aug] *n. Zool.* wolf ◊ Ety/354, S/430 • **garaf** [g'arav] *n.* wolf ◊ Ety/377 • **gaul** [g'aul] *n.* wolf-howl ◊ Ety/377 • **gaurwaith\*** [g'aur.wajθ] *n.* wolf-men ◊ UT/85, UT/90

**woman** • **adaneth**\* ['adaneθ] *n. f.* (mortal) woman ◇ MR/349 • **arwen**\* ['arwɛn] *n. f.* noble woman ← *Arwen* (name) LotR • **bess**\* [b'ɛss] *n. f.* **1.** (young) woman ◇ **2.** wife ◇ Ety/352, SD/129-31 • **dess** [d'ɛss] *n. f.* young woman ◇ Ety/375 • **dî** [d'i:] *n. f.* *Poet.* woman, lady ◇ Ety/352, Ety/354

**wood** • **eryn**\* ['ɛryn] *n.* wood ◇ UT/436, LotR/B • **glad**\* [gl'ad] *n.* wood ← *Methed-en-Glad* UT/452 • **taur**\* **II** [t'aur] *n.* great wood, forest ◇ Ety/391, S/420, S/438 • **tawar**\* [t'awar] *n.* **1.** wood (*as a material*) ◇ **2.** *by ext.* great wood, forest ← *Tawar-in-Drúedain* UT/467, Ety/391

**wooden** • **tawaren** [t'awarɛn] *pl.* **tewerin** [t'ɛwɛrin] *adj.* wooden ◇ Ety/391

**woodpecker** • **tavor** [t'avɹ] (**tavr**, **tafr**) *n.* *Orm.* woodpecker (bird) ◇ Ety/390

**wool** • **taw** [t'aw] *adj.* of wool, woollen ◇ Ety/394

**woollen** • **taw** [t'aw] *adj.* of wool, woollen ◇ Ety/394

**word** • **peth**\* [p'ɛθ] *n.* word ◇ Ety/366, LotR/II:IV, RS/463

**world** • **ardhon**\* ['arðɔn] *n.* **1.** great region, province ◇ **2.** *by ext.* world ← *Calenardhon* S/386, PM/348 • **gardh**\* [g'arð] *n.* **1.** bounded or defined region ◇ **2.** *by ext.* world ◇ WJ/402

**worn** • **gern** [g'ɛrn] *adj.* worn, old, decrepit (*used of things only*) ◇ Ety/360

**wose** • **drû**\* [dr'u:] *pl.* **drúin**\* [dr'u:in] *n.* wild man, wose, púkel-man ◇ UT/385 • In PE/11:31, an older Gnomish word *drû*, *druí* meant "wood, forest", and in PE/13:142, the early Noldorin word *drú* was assigned the meaning "dark". *Drû* *pl.* *Drúin* later came to be used for the name of the Woses, with other derivatives (*Drúadan*, etc.). "Wose" is actually the modernization of an Anglo-Saxon word *was* only found in the compound *wudu-was* "wild man of the woods", cf. UT/385 sq. In the drafts of the "Ride of the Rohirrim" in WR/343-346, the Woses first appear as "the dark men of Eilenach". Though internally said to derive from *drughu* in their own tongue, Tolkien's choice for the Sindarin name of the Woses was apparently influenced by earlier meanings assigned to this word • **drúadan**\* [dr'u:adan] *pl.* **drúedain**\* [dr'u:ɛdajn] *n. Pop.* wild man, one of the Woses ◇ UT/385 • **drúath**\* [dr'u:ɑθ] *n. coll. of drû*, *Pop.* the people of the Drû (*q.v.*), the Woses ◇ UT/385

**wound** • **harna-** [h'arna] *v.* to wound • **harno** [h'arno] *v. inf. of harna-*, to wound ◇ Ety/386 • **haru**\* [h'aru] (**harw**) *n.* wound ◇ Ety/386, X/W

**wounded** • **harn II** [h'arn] *adj.* wounded ◇ Ety/386

**woven** • **remmen**\* [r'ɛmmɛn] *pl.* **remmin**\* [r'ɛmmin] *pp.* woven, netted, tangled ← *galadhremmin* LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

**wreath** • **rî**\* [r'i:] (**rhî**) *n.* crown, wreath, garland ◇ Ety/383, PM/347, X/RH

**wright** • **thavron** [θ'avrɔn] *n.* carpenter, wright, builder ◇ Ety/388

**write** • **teitha-** [t'ɛjθa] *pa. t.* **teithant** [t'ɛjθant] *v.* to write ◇ LotR/II:IV • **teitho** [t'ɛjθɔ] *v. inf. of teitha-*, to write ◇ Ety/391

**wrong** • **neitha-**\* [n'ɛjθa] *v.* to wrong, to deprive ← *Neithan* UT/456 • **raeg**\* [r'æɣ] (**rhoeg**) *adj.* crooked, bent, wrong ◇ Ety/383, X/OE, X/RH • **úthaes**\* [u:θæs] *n.* inducement to do wrong, temptation ◇ VT/44:30

**wronged** • **neithan**\* [n'ɛjθan] *adj.* deprived, wronged ◇ UT/456

**yard** • **sant**\* [s'ant] *n.* garden, field, yard, or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not ◇ VT/42:20

**year** • **ennin I** ['ennin] *n.* Valian year ◇ Ety/400 • **idhrinn**\* ['iðrinn] (**idhrind**, **idhrin**) *n.* year ◇ Ety/383, Ety/400, X/ND4 • **în II** ['i:n] *n.* year ◇ Ety/400 • **penninor** [p'enninɔr] (**penninar**) *n. Cal.* last day of the year ◇ Ety/400, X/Z

**yelling** • **glam**\* [gl'am] (**glamm**\*, **glamb**\*) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ◇ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ◇ **3.** *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416

**yellow** • **malen** [m'alɛn] *pl.* **melin** [m'ɛlin] *adj.* yellow ◇ Ety/386

**yoke** • **ianu**\* [j'anu] (**ianw**) *n.* (?) yoke ◇ Ety/400, X/W • It originally meant "bridge" in the *Etymologies*, but was apparently switched with **iant**

**young** • **neth** [n'ɛθ] *adj.* young ◇ Ety/377

**youth** • **nîth** [n'i:θ] *n.* youth ◇ Ety/377